



(51) Int.Cl.: **C 12 N 15/117 (2010.01)** **A 61 K 31/70 (2006.01)**

(45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2017-07-31**

(80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds
bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2017-04-26**

(86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **10185869.4**

(86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2003-08-19**

(87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2011-03-02**

(30) Prioritet: **2002-08-19 US 404479 P** **2002-08-19 US 404820 P**
2002-11-27 US 429701 P **2003-02-14 US 447377 P**

(62) Stamansøgningsnr: **03788643.9**

(84) Designerede stater: **AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LI LU MC NL PT RO**
SE SI SK TR

(73) Patenthaver: **Coley Pharmaceutical Group, Inc., 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017-5755, USA**
Coley Pharmaceutical GmbH, Merowingerplatz 1a, 40225 Düsseldorf, Tyskland

(72) Opfinder: **VOLLMER, Jörg, Flemingweg 15, 40591 Düsseldorf, Tyskland**
Rankin, Robert, Vildstraat 75, 6672 MD Hemmen, Holland
Uhlmann, Eugen, Zum Talblik 31, 61479 Glashuetten, Tyskland
LIPFORD, Grayson B., 45 Grenville Road, Watertown, MA 02472, USA
SAMULOWITZ, Ulrike, Sandstrasse 16a, 40764 Langenfeld, Tyskland
Jurk, Marion, Klosterstrasse 4, 41540 Dornagel, Tyskland
Krieg, Arthur M., 173 Winding River Road, Wellesley, MA 02481, USA

(74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **Zacco Denmark A/S, Arne Jacobsens Allé 15, 2300 København S, Danmark**

(54) Benævnelse: **Immunstimulerende nukleinsyrer**

(56) Fremdragne publikationer:
WO-A-01/22972
WO-A-01/22990
WO-A-98/18810
WO-A-03/015711
WO-A-2004/039829
WO-A-2004/053104
WO-A-2004/087203
KRUG A ET AL: "Identification of CpG oligonucleotide sequences with high induction of IFN-alpha/beta in plasmacytoid dendritic cells", EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 31, no. 7, July 2001 (2001-07), pages 2154-2163, XP002292085, ISSN: 0014-2980
HARTMANN G ET AL: "delineation of a CpG phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotide for activating primate immune responses in vitro and in vivo", JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 164, no. 3, 1 February 2000 (2000-02-01), pages 1617-1624, XP002267233, ISSN: 0022-1767

DK/EP 2290078 T3

DESCRIPTION

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present invention relates generally to immunostimulatory nucleic acids, as well as immunostimulatory oligonucleotides with reduced renal inflammatory effects, compositions thereof and methods of using the immunostimulatory nucleic acids.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] Bacterial DNA has immune stimulatory effects to activate B cells and natural killer cells, but vertebrate DNA does not (Tokunaga, T., et al., 1988. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.* 79:682-686; Tokunaga, T., et al., 1984, *JNCI* 72:955-962; Messina, J.P., et al., 1991, *J. Immunol.* 147:1759-1764; and reviewed in Krieg, 1998, In: *Applied Oligonucleotide Technology*, C.A. Stein and A.M. Krieg, (Eds.), John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY, pp. 431-448). It is now understood that these immune stimulatory effects of bacterial DNA are a result of the presence of unmethylated CpG dinucleotides in particular base contexts (CpG motifs), which are common in bacterial DNA, but methylated and underrepresented in vertebrate DNA (Krieg et al, 1995 *Nature* 374:546-549; Krieg, 1999 *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 93321:1-10). The immune stimulatory effects of bacterial DNA can be mimicked with synthetic oligodeoxynucleotides (ODN) containing these CpG motifs. Such CpG ODN have highly stimulatory effects on human and murine leukocytes, inducing B cell proliferation; cytokine and immunoglobulin secretion; natural killer (NK) cell lytic activity and IFN- γ secretion; and activation of dendritic cells (DCs) and other antigen presenting cells to express costimulatory molecules and secrete cytokines, especially the Th1-like cytokines that are important in promoting the development of Th1-like T cell responses. These immune stimulatory effects of native phosphodiester backbone CpG ODN are highly CpG specific in that the effects are dramatically reduced if the CpG motif is methylated, changed to a GpC, or otherwise eliminated or altered (Krieg et al, 1995 *Nature* 374:546-549; Hartmann et al, 1999 *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 96:9305-10).

[0003] In early studies, it was thought that the immune stimulatory CpG motif followed the formula purine-purine-CpG-pyrimidine-pyrimidine (Krieg et al, 1995 *Nature* 374:546-549; Pisetsky, 1996 *J. Immunol.* 156:421-423; Hacker et al., 1998 *EMBO J.* 17:6230-6240; Lipford et al, 1998 *Trends in Microbiol.* 6:496-500). However, it is now clear that mouse lymphocytes respond quite well to phosphodiester CpG motifs that do not follow this "formula" (Yi et al., 1998 *J. Immunol.* 160:5898-5906) and the same is true of human B cells and dendritic cells (Hartmann et al, 1999 *ProG. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 96:9305-10; Liang, 1996 *J. Clin. Invest.* 98:1119-1129).

[0004] Several different classes of CpG nucleic acids has recently been described. One class is potent for activating B cells but is relatively weak in inducing IFN- α and NK cell activation; this

class has been termed the B class. The B class CpG nucleic acids typically are fully stabilized and include an unmethylated CpG dinucleotide, within certain preferred base contexts. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 6,194,388; 6,207,646; 6,214,806; 6,218,371; 6,239,116; and 6,339,068. Another class of CpG nucleic acids activates B cells and NK cells and induces IFN- α ; this class has been termed the C-class. The C-class CpG nucleic acids, as first characterized, typically are fully stabilized, include a B class-type sequence and a GC-rich palindrome or near-palindrome. This class has been described in co-pending U.S. provisional patent application 60/313,273, filed August 17, 2001 and US10/224,523 filed on August 19, 2002 and related PCT Patent Application PCT/US02/26468 published under International Publication Number WO 03/015711.

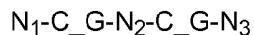
SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0005] It has been surprisingly discovered that immunostimulatory properties of the B-class and C-class CpG nucleic acids and other stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids can be maintained or even improved by the selective inclusion of one or more not-stabilized linkages between certain nucleotides. The non-stabilized linkages are preferably natural linkages, i.e., phosphodiester linkages or phosphodiester-like linkages. A non-stabilized linkage will typically, but not necessarily, be relatively susceptible to nuclease digestion.

[0006] Like fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids, the immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention are useful for inducing a Th1-like immune response. Accordingly, the immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention are useful as adjuvants for vaccination, and they are useful for treating diseases including cancer, infectious disease, allergy, and asthma. They are believed to be of particular use in any condition calling for prolonged or repeated administration of immunostimulatory nucleic acid for any purpose.

[0007] In addition to being useful for any purpose, for which fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids have utility, the immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention may in some embodiments have advantages over fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids, such as, increased potency and decreased toxicity.

[0008] In an aspect the invention provides an oligonucleotide which comprises



where N_1 and N_3 are each independently a nucleic acid sequence 1-20 nucleotides in length, wherein $_$ indicates an internal phosphodiester internucleotide linkages, N_2 is independently a nucleic acid sequence 0-20 nucleotides in length, and $G-N_2-C$ includes 1 or 2 stabilized linkages.

[0009] In some embodiments the oligonucleotide has the structure:

5' T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T3' (SEQID NO:313) or

5' T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:314).

[0010] In some embodiments the oligonucleotide has the structures:

5' T*C_G*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*G*C*C*G 3' (SEQ ID NO: 316).

[0011] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is selected from the group consisting of:

*A*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:1),

G*C_G*T*C_G*A*C_G*T*C_G*A*C_G*C (SEQ ID NO:2),

G*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*C (SEQ ID NO:3),

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:6),

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:7),

T*C*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:8),

T*C_G*C*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:14),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:29),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:30),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*T*T*C_G*T*C*G (SEQ

ID NO:31), T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*C_G*A*T (SEQ ID NO:32),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*C_G*A*T*T (SEQ ID NO:33),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*C_G*O*T (SEQ ID NO:34),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:35),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*T*C_G*G*T*T*C_G*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:36),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:37),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*G*T*C_G*G*C*G*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID

NO:38), T*C_G*T*C_G*V*T*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*G*C*G (SEQ ID

NO:39), T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*G*C*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID

NO:40), T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:41),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*C_G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:42),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:43),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T (SEQ ID NO:44),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:45),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*T_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:46),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T (SEQ ID NO:47),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T (SEQ ID NO:48),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:49),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T_G*T*T*G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:50),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_7*T*C_7*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:51),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:52),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T (SEQ ID NO:53),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:54),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:55),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:56),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:241),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T_7*T*C_7*T*T (SEQ ID NO:58),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:59),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_U_G*T*C_G*T*T*T (SEQ ID NO:60),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_U_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:61),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*C_G*T*C_G*T (SEQ ID NO:62),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:63),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T (SEQ ID NO:64),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:65),

T*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*U_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:66),

T*C_G*T*T_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:70),

T*C_G*U*U*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*U_G*U*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:74),

$T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:77),
 $T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:80),
 $T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:81),
 $T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:82),
 $T^*T^*T^*C_G^*A^*G_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:84),
 $T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:85),
 $T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:86),
 $T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:87),
 $T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:88),
 $T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T^*T_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:89), and
 $T^*T_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:96),

[0012] Wherein * represents phosphorothioate, _ represents phosphodiester, U represents 2'-deoxyuracil, and 7 represents 7-deazaguanine.

[0013] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is selected from the group consisting of:

$T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:100),
 $T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:101),
 $T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:102),
and $T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*C^*G^*G^*C^*G^*G^*C^*C^*G^*C^*C^*G$ (SEQ ID NO:104), wherein * represents phosphorothioate and _ represents phosphodiester,

[0014] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is selected from the group consisting of:

$T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:105),
 $T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T_C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:106),
 $T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T_C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:107),
 $T^*C_G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T^*T^*T^*G^*T^*C_G^*T^*T$ (SEQ ID NO:108),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:109),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:110),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:111),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:112),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:113),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:114),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:115),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:116),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:117),

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T_C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:118), and

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T_C_G_T*T (SEQ ID NO:119),

wherein * represents phosphorothioate and _ represents phosphodiester.

[0015] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide has a backbone comprising deoxyribose or ribose.

[0016] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is in a pharmaceutical composition optionally comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0017] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide further comprises an adjuvant or a cytokine.

[0018] In one embodiment the oligonucleotide further comprises an antigen, optionally wherein the oligonucleotide is a vaccine adjuvant.

[0019] In one embodiment the antigen is selected from the group consisting of: a viral antigen, a bacterial antigen, a fungal antigen, a parasitic antigen, and a tumor antigen. In one embodiment the antigen is encoded by a nucleic acid vector. In one embodiment the antigen is a peptide antigen. In one embodiment the antigen is covalently linked to the oligonucleotide or immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule. In another embodiment the antigen is not covalently linked to the oligonucleotide or immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

[0020] In one embodiment the stabilized internucleotide linkages are selected from the group consisting of: phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, and any combination thereof. In one embodiment the stabilized internucleotide linkages are phosphorothioate.

[0021] The invention relates to a method for treating or preventing allergy or asthma. The

method is performed by administering to a subject an immunostimulatory CpG oligonucleotide described herein in an effective amount to treat or prevent allergy or asthma. In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is administered to a mucosal surface. In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is administered in an aerosol formulation. Optionally the oligonucleotide is administered intranasally.

[0022] A method for inducing cytokine production is provided according to another aspect of the disclosure. The method is performed by administering to a subject an immunostimulatory CpG oligonucleotide described herein in an effective amount to induce a cytokine selected from the group consisting of IL-6, IL-8, IL-12, IL-18, TNF, 1FN- α , chemokines, and IFN- γ .

[0023] The invention encompasses a composition of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides described herein in combination with an antigen or other therapeutic compound, such as an anti-microbial agent. The anti-microbial agent may be, For instance, an anti-viral agent, an anti-parasitic agent, an anti-bacterial agent or an antifungal agent.

[0024] A composition of a sustained release device including the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides described herein is provided according to another aspect of the disclosure

[0025] The composition may optionally include a pharmaceutical carrier and/or be formulated in a delivery device. In some embodiments the delivery device is selected from the group consisting of cationic lipids, cell permeating proteins, and sustained release devices. In one embodiment the sustained release device is a biodegradable polymer or a microparticle.

[0026] In an embodiment, a composition of an oligonucleotide of the invention is for use in a method of stimulating an immune response in a subject. The method involves administering a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide to a subject in an amount effective to induce an immune response in the subject. Preferably the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered orally, locally, in a sustained release device, mucosally, systemically, parenterally, or intramuscularly. When the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered to the mucosal surface it may be delivered in an amount effective for inducing a mucosal immune response or a systemic immune response. In preferred embodiments the mucosal surface is selected from the group consisting of an oral, nasal, rectal, vaginal, and ocular surface.

[0027] In some embodiments the method includes exposing the subject to an antigen wherein the immune response is an antigen-specific immune response. In some embodiments the antigen is selected from the group consisting of a tumor antigen, a viral antigen, a bacterial antigen, a parasitic antigen and a peptide antigen.

[0028] In some embodiments the subject has asthma, allergy, cancer, an infectious disease, an autoimmune disease or airway remodeling. The composition may include an antigen. The composition may be for administration with a therapeutic protocol, optionally surgery, radiation or a medicament. The oligonucleotide may be formulated, e.g., associated with a targeting molecule.

[0029] CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are capable of provoking a broad spectrum of immune response. For instance these CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can be used to redirect a Th2 to a Th1 immune response. CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also be used to activate an immune cell, such as a lymphocyte (e. g. , B and T cells), a dendritic cell, and an NK cell. The activation can be performed in vivo, in vitro, or ex vivo, i.e., by isolating an immune cell from the subject, contacting the immune cell with an effective amount to activate the immune cell of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and re-administering the activated immune cell to the subject. In some embodiments the dendritic cell presents a cancer antigen. The dendritic cell can be exposed to the cancer antigen ex vivo.

[0030] The immune response produced by CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also result in induction of cytokine production, e.g., production of IL-6, IL-8, IL-12, IL-18, TNF, IFN- α , chemokines, and IFN- γ .

[0031] In still another embodiment, the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are useful for treating cancer. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are also useful according to other aspects of the invention in preventing cancer (e.g., reducing a risk of developing cancer) in a subject at risk of developing a cancer. The cancer may be selected from the group consisting of biliary tract cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, choriocarcinoma, colon cancer, endometrial cancer, gastric cancer, intraepithelial neoplasms, lymphomas, liver cancer, lung cancer (e.g. small cell and non-small cell), melanoma, neuroblastomas, oral cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, rectal cancer, sarcomas, thyroid cancer, and renal cancer, as well as other carcinomas and sarcomas. In some important embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of bone cancer, brain and CNS cancer, connective tissue cancer, esophageal cancer, eye cancer, Hodgkin's lymphoma, larynx cancer, oral cavity cancer, skin cancer, and testicular cancer.

[0032] CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also be used for increasing the responsiveness of a cancer cell to a cancer therapy (e.g., an anti-cancer therapy), optionally when the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered in conjunction with an anti-cancer therapy. The anti-cancer therapy may be a chemotherapy, a vaccine (e.g., an in vitro primed dendritic cell vaccine or a cancer antigen vaccine) or an antibody based therapy. This latter therapy may also involve administering an antibody specific for a cell surface antigen of, for example, a cancer cell, wherein the immune response results in antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC). In one embodiment, the antibody may be selected from the group consisting of Ributaxin, Herceptin, Quadramet, Panorex, IDEC-Y2B8, BEC2, C225, Oncolym, SMART M195, ATRAGEN, Ovarex, Bexxar, LDP-03, for t6, MDX-210, MDX-11, MDX-22, OV103, 3622W94, anti-VEGF, Zenapax, MDX-220, MDX-447, MELIMMUNE-2, MELIMMUNE-1, CEACIDE, Pretarget, NovoMAb-G2, TNT, Gliomab-H, GNI-250, EMD-72000, LymphoCide, CMA 676, Monopharm-C, 4B5, ior egf.r3, ior c5, BABS, anti-FLK-2, MDX-60, ANA Ab, SMART 1D10 Ab, SMART ABL 364 Ab and ImmuRAIT-CEA.

[0033] Thus, according to some aspects of the disclosure, a subject having cancer or at risk of

having a cancer is administered a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and an anti-cancer therapy. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer therapy is selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine.

[0034] In still another embodiment of the methods directed to preventing or treating cancer, the subject may be further administered interferon- α .

[0035] The invention in other aspects relates to methods for preventing disease in a subject. The method involves administering to the subject a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide on a regular basis to promote immune system responsiveness to prevent disease in the subject. Examples of diseases or conditions sought to be prevented using the prophylactic methods of the invention include microbial infections (e.g., sexually transmitted diseases) and anaphylactic shock from food allergies,

[0036] In other aspects, the invention relates to a method for inducing an innate immune response by administering to the subject a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide in an amount effective for activating an innate immune response.

[0037] According to another aspect of the disclosure a method for treating or preventing a viral or retroviral infection is provided. The method involves administering to a subject having or at risk of having a viral or retroviral infection, an effective amount for treating or preventing the viral or retroviral infection of any of the compositions of the invention. In some embodiments the virus is caused by a hepatitis virus e.g., hepatitis B, hepatitis C, HIV, herpes virus, or papillomavirus.

[0038] A method for treating or preventing a bacterial infection is provided according to another aspect of the disclosure. The method involves administering to a subject having or at risk of having a bacterial infection, an effective amount for treating or preventing the bacterial infection of any of the compositions of the invention. In one embodiment the bacterial infection is due to an intracellular bacteria.

[0039] In another aspect the invention relates to a method for treating or preventing a parasite infection by administering to a subject having or at risk of having a parasite infection, an effective amount for treating or preventing the parasite infection of any of the compositions of the invention. In one embodiment the parasite infection is due to an intracellular parasite. In another embodiment the parasite infection is due to a non-helminthic parasite.

[0040] In some embodiments the subject is a human and in other embodiments the subject is a non-human vertebrate selected from the group consisting of a dog, cat, horse, cow, pig, turkey, goat, fish, monkey, chicken, rat, mouse, and sheep.

[0041] In another aspect the invention relates to a method for inducing a TH1 immune response by administering to a subject any of the compositions of the invention in an effective amount to produce a TH1 immune response.

[0042] In another aspect, the invention relates to a method for treating autoimmune disease by administering to a subject having or at risk of having an autoimmune disease an effective amount for treating or preventing the autoimmune disease of any of the compositions of the invention.

[0043] In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject in an effective amount to induce cytokine expression. Optionally the cytokine is selected from the group consisting of IL-6, TNF α , IFN α , IFN γ and In-10. In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject in an effective amount to shift the immune response to a Th1 biased response from a T2 biased response.

[0044] The invention in some aspects relates to a method for treating airway remodelling, comprising: administering to a subject an oligonucleotide comprising a CG dinucleotide, in an effective amount to treat airway remodeling in the subject. In one embodiment the subject has asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or is a smoker. In other embodiments the subject is free of symptoms of asthma.

[0045] Use of an oligonucleotide of the invention for stimulating an immune response is also provided as an aspect of the disclosure.

[0046] A method for manufacturing a medicament of an oligonucleotide of the invention for stimulating an immune response is also described.

[0047] Each of the limitations of the invention can encompass various embodiments of the invention. It is, therefore, anticipated that each of the limitations of the invention involving any one element or combinations of elements can be included in each aspect of the invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0048]

Figure 1 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 1A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 242. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 1B include (SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328) and the positive control oligonucleotide is 5' TCG TCG TTT TGA CGT TTT GTC GTT 3' (SEQ ID NO: 329). The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M). The data shown represents the mean of six donors. Below the graphs the level of Interferon-alpha (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) is listed for each experiment.

Figure 2 is a set of graphs depicting levels of IL-10 (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 2A include (SEQ ID NO: 322), SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 242. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 2B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M). The data shown represents the mean of six donors. Below the graphs the level of IL-10 (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) is listed for each experiment.

Figure 3 is a set of graphs depicting levels of TNF-alpha (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 3A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 3B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level of TNF-alpha (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 4 is a set of graphs depicting levels of IL-6 (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 4A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329 (with a complete phosphorothioate modified backbone). The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 4B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level of IL-6 (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 5 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-gamma (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 5A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 5B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level

of interferon-gamma (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 6 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD69 expression (MFI) on NK cells as an indicator of NK cell activation following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level of CD69 expression on NK cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 7 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (7A) and IL-10 (7B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 313 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 8 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (8A) and IL-10 (8B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 314 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The negative control ODN is SEQ ID No 330 : tccaggactctctcagggtt. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 9 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (9A) and IL-10 (9B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 319 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 10 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (10A) and IL-10 (10B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 316 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 11 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (11A) and IL-10 (11B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 317 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 12 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (12A) and IL-10 (12B)

produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 320 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 13 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD86 expression on B cells (13A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (13B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 313 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 14 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD86 expression on B cells (14A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (14B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 314 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 15 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD86 expression on B cells (15A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (15B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 319 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 16 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (16A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (16B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 316 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide 5' TCC AGG ACT TCT CTC AGG TT 3') SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 17 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) (17A) and IL-10 (17B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 321 in comparison to control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 and to oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 18 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (18A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (18B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 321 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 19 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (19A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (19B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 317 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

Figure 20 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (20A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (20B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 320 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M).

Figure 21 is a graphic representation of a portion of a nucleic acid molecule, depicting structural features including bases (B), sugars, and backbone with a phosphodiester linkage (shown circled) between 5' cytidine and 3' guanosine and adjacent phosphorothioate linkages.

Figure 22 is bar graph depicting relative tissue amounts of phosphorothioate (SEQ ID NO: 242), soft (SEQ ID NO: 294), and semi-soft (SEQ ID NO: 241) oligonucleotides in kidney, spleen, and liver 48 hours after subcutaneous injection into mice. Oligonucleotides SEQ ID NO: 242 and SEQ ID NO: 241 have identical base sequences and differ in their backbone composition.

Figure 23 shows Stimulation of human immune cells *in vitro* by induction of cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IFN α and IP-10

Figure 24 shows Stimulation of murine splenocytes *in vitro* by increased efficacy and/or potency as an inducer of TLR9-associated cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN α , TNF α and IP-10, without detectable secretion of IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5 or GM-CSF.

Figure 25 shows induced expression of TLR9-associated genes (IL-6, TNF α , IFN α , IFN γ and IP-10) in the lung by an ODN of the invention (SEQ ID No. 313).

Figure 26. shows the effects of CpG ODN on antigen-induced lymph node development in mice *in vivo*.

Figure 27 demonstrates that CpG ODN suppress a Th2 response to antigen sensitization.

Figure 28 shows the effects on antigen-induced IgE production in *mice in vivo*.

Figure 29 demonstrates that antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes, predominantly eosinophils, in the airway lumen.

Figure 30 and 32 show that antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes, predominantly eosinophils, in the airway lumen and that this was suppressed by an ODN of the invention (SEQ ID No. 313) in a dose-related manner.

Figures 31 and 32 show that antigen challenge caused airway hyperreactivity and that this was suppressed by an ODN of the invention (SEQ ID No. 313) in a dose-related manner.

Figure 33 shows ODN concentrations in rat plasma following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The plasma data shows that SEQ ID No. 313 is cleared more rapidly from plasma compared to SEQ ID No. 329 following both IV & IT administration.

Figure 34 shows ODN concentrations in rat lungs following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg.

Following IV administration at the same dose level, lung concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 are lower than SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations. After IT administration the difference is less marked. Lung data for SEQ ID No. 329 is only available for up to 48hrs post-dose.

Figure 35 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The kidney data indicates that absolute levels of SEQ ID No. 313 in the kidneys are lower than corresponding SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations following both IV and IT administration. The renal exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration in particular, is markedly reduced compared to exposure to SEQ ID No. 329 at the same dose level.

Figure 36 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV administration at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 37 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IT administration at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 38 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IV administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 39 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IT administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 40 is a graph depicting stimulation index of sets of Semi-soft ODN compared with fully phosphorothioate ODN having the same sequence.

Figure 41 is a set of bar graphs depicting cytokine induction A & B (IP-10), C (IFN), and D & E (TNF) in response to the administration of soft (SEQ ID NO 294), semi-soft (SEQ ID NO 241), and fully phosphorothioate ODN (SEQ ID NO 242).

Figure 42 is a set of graphs depicting antibody and cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity in response to the administration of soft (SEQ ID NO 294), semi-soft (SEQ ID NO 241), and fully phosphorothioate ODN (SEQ ID NO 242).

Figure 43 is a set of graphs depicting antitumor therapy in mice using semi-soft (SEQ ID NO 241) or fully phosphorothioate ODN (SEQ ID NO 242). Figures 43A and B depict the results in a renal cell carcinoma model. Figures 43C and D depict the results in a murine neuroblastoma model. Figure 43E and F depict the results in a murine non-small cell lung cancer model.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0049] Semi-soft immunostimulatory nucleic acids are provided according to the invention. The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention described herein, in some embodiments have improved properties including similar or enhanced potency, reduced systemic exposure to the kidney, liver and spleen, and may have reduced reactogenicity at injection sites. Although applicant is not bound by a mechanism, it is believed that these improved properties are associated with the strategic placement within the immunostimulatory

oligonucleotides of phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like "internucleotide linkages". The term "internucleotide linkage" as used herein refers to the covalent backbone linkage joining two adjacent nucleotides in a nucleic acid molecule. The covalent backbone linkage will typically be a modified or unmodified phosphate linkage, but other modifications are possible. Thus a linear oligonucleotide that is n nucleotides long has a total of $n-1$ internucleotide linkages. These covalent backbone linkages can be modified or unmodified in the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides according to the teachings of the invention.

[0050] In particular, phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages involve "internal dinucleotides". An internal dinucleotide in general shall mean any pair of adjacent nucleotides connected by an internucleotide linkage, in which neither nucleotide in the pair of nucleotides is a terminal nucleotide, i.e., neither nucleotide in the pair of nucleotides is a nucleotide defining the 5' or 3' end of the oligonucleotide. Thus a linear oligonucleotide that is n nucleotides long has a total of $n-1$ dinucleotides and only $n-3$ internal dinucleotides. Each internucleotide linkage in an internal dinucleotide is an internal internucleotide linkage. Thus a linear oligonucleotide that is n nucleotides long has a total of $n-1$ internucleotide linkages and only $n-3$ internal internucleotide linkages. The strategically placed phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages, therefore, refer to phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages positioned between any pair of nucleotides in the nucleic acid sequence. In some embodiments the phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages are not positioned between either pair of nucleotides closest to the 5' or 3' end.

[0051] The invention is based at least in some aspects on the surprising discovery that the soft and semi-soft nucleic acids described herein have at least the same or in many cases possess greater immunostimulatory activity, in many instances, than corresponding fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides having the same nucleotide sequence. This was unexpected because it is widely believed that phosphorothioate oligonucleotides are generally more immunostimulatory than unstabilized oligonucleotides. The results were surprising because it was expected that if the "softening" bond was placed between the critical immunostimulatory motif, i.e. CG that the nucleic acid might have reduced activity because the nucleic acid would easily be *broken down into non-CG containing fragments in vivo*. Contrary to the expectations many of these nucleic acids actually had equivalent or better activity *in vitro* and *in vivo*. It appears that the soft and semi-soft oligonucleotides are at least as potent as, if not more potent than, their fully stabilized counterparts; the net immunostimulatory effect of soft and semi-soft oligonucleotides represents a balance between activity and stability. At high concentrations, the balance appears to favor activity, i.e., potency dominates. At low concentrations, this balance appears to favor stability, i.e., the relative instability associated with nuclease susceptibility dominates.

[0052] A soft oligonucleotide is an immunostimulatory oligonucleotide having a partially stabilized backbone, in which phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages occur only within and immediately adjacent to at least one internal pyrimidine -purine dinucleotide (YZ). Preferably YZ is YG, a pyrimidine-guanosine (YG) dinucleotide. The at least

one internal YZ dinucleotide itself has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage. A phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide be 5', 3', or both 5' and 3' to the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide. Preferably a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage occurring immediately adjacent to the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide is itself an internal internucleotide linkage. Thus for a sequence N₁ YZ N₂, wherein N₁ and N₂ are each, independent of the other, any single nucleotide, the YZ dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and in addition (a) N₁ and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N₁ is an internal nucleotide, (b) Z and N₂ are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N₂ is an internal nucleotide, or (c) N₁ and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N₁ is an internal nucleotide and Z and N₂ are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N₂ is an internal nucleotide.

[0053] Nonlimiting examples of soft oligonucleotides include those described by SEQ ID NOs 105-231, SEQ ID NOs 232-234, SEQ ID Nos 235-237, and SEQ ID NOs 238-240.

[0054] Soft oligonucleotides are believed to be relatively susceptible to nuclease cleavage compared to completely stabilized oligonucleotides. Without meaning to be bound to a particular theory or mechanism, it is believed that soft oligonucleotides are cleavable to fragments with reduced or no immunostimulatory activity relative to full-length soft oligonucleotides. Incorporation of at least one nuclease-sensitive internucleotide linkage, particularly near the middle of the oligonucleotide, is believed to provide an "off switch" which alters the pharmacokinetics of the oligonucleotide so as to reduce the duration of maximal immunostimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. This can be of particular value in tissues and in clinical applications in which it is desirable to avoid injury related to chronic local inflammation or immunostimulation, e.g., the kidney.

[0055] The invention relates to semi-soft oligonucleotides. A semi-soft oligonucleotide is an immunostimulatory oligonucleotide having a partially stabilized backbone, in which phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages occur only within at least one internal pyrimidine-purine (YZ) dinucleotide. Semi-soft oligonucleotides generally possess increased immunostimulatory potency relative to immunostimulatory potency of semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 is 2-5 times that of all-phosphorothioate SEQ ID NO: 242, where the two oligonucleotides share the same nucleotide sequence and differ only as to internal YZ internucleotide linkages as follows, where * indicates phosphorothioate and _ indicates phosphodiester:

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:241)

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:242)

SEQ ID NO: 241 incorporates internal phosphodiester internucleotide linkages involving both CG and TG (both YZ) dinucleotides. Due to the greater potency of semi-soft oligonucleotides,

semi-soft oligonucleotides can be used at lower effective concentrations and have lower effective doses than conventional fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides in order to achieve a desired biological effect.

[0056] Whereas fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can exhibit dose-response maxima, semi-soft oligonucleotides of the instant invention appear to have monotonically increasing dose-response curves (as assayed by TLR9 stimulation) extending into higher concentrations beyond the optimal concentration for corresponding fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. Thus it is believed that semi-soft oligonucleotides of the instant invention can induce greater immunostimulation than fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides.

[0057] It has been discovered according to the instant invention that the immunostimulatory activity of weakly immunostimulatory fully stabilized oligonucleotides can be increased by incorporation of at least one internal YZ dinucleotide with a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage. Thus it is possible to start with a weakly immunostimulatory oligonucleotide, having a fully stabilized backbone, and to improve its immunostimulatory activity by substituting a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage for a stabilized internucleotide linkage of at least one internal YG dinucleotide. For example, SEQ ID NO: 243 was found to have more immunostimulatory activity than its fully stabilized counterpart SEQ ID NO: 244, where SEQ ID NO: 244 is a relatively weak immunostimulatory oligonucleotide compared to SEQ ID NO: 242:

T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T_G*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:243)

[0058] Whereas fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids less than 20 nucleotides long can have modest immunostimulatory activity compared with longer (e.g., 24 nucleotides long) fully stabilized oligonucleotides, semi-soft oligonucleotides as short as 16 nucleotides long have been discovered to have immunostimulatory activity at least equal to immunostimulatory activity of fully stabilized oligonucleotides over 20 nucleotides long. For example, SEQ ID NO: 245 and 5602 (both 16-mers with partial sequence similarity to SEQ ID NO: 242) exhibit immunostimulatory activity comparable to that of SEQ ID NO: 242 (24-mer).

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO: 245)

5602 T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO: 56)

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO: 242)

[0059] In some instances where a 6-mer phosphorothioate oligonucleotide appeared to lack immunostimulatory activity, substitution of even one phosphodiester internal YZ internucleotide linkage for a phosphorothioate linkage was found to yield a corresponding 6-mer with

immunostimulatory activity.

[0060] It is also believed that the foregoing properties of semi-soft oligonucleotides generally increase with increasing "dose" of phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages involving internal YZ dinucleotides. Thus it is believed, for example, that generally for a given oligonucleotide sequence with five internal YZ dinucleotides, an oligonucleotide with five internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkages is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with four internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YG internucleotide linkages, which in turn is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with three internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkages, which in turn is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with two internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkages, which in turn is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with one internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkage. Importantly, inclusion of even one internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkage is believed to be advantageous over no internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkage. In addition to the number of phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages, the position along the length of the nucleic acid can also affect potency.

[0061] Nonlimiting examples of semi-soft oligonucleotides include those described by SEQ ID NOs 1-99 and 241 and SEQ ID NOs 100-104.

[0062] The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the present invention are generally protected from rapid degradation in the serum. The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the present invention are also generally protected from rapid degradation in most tissues, with the exception of particular tissues with specific or excessive nuclease activity that are capable of degrading the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. This results in the reduction of immunostimulatory oligonucleotides in those particular tissues, the accumulation of which could otherwise lead to undesirable effects from long-term therapy utilizing degradation-resistant oligonucleotides. The oligonucleotides of the instant invention will generally include, in addition to the phosphodiester internucleotide linkages at preferred internal positions, 5' and 3' ends that are resistant to degradation. Such degradation-resistant ends can involve any suitable modification that results in an increased resistance against exonuclease digestion over corresponding unmodified ends. For instance, the 5' and 3' ends can be stabilized by the inclusion there of at least one phosphate modification of the backbone. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one phosphate modification of the backbone at each end is independently a phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, or methylphosphorothioate internucleotide linkage. In another embodiment, the degradation-resistant end includes one or more nucleotide units connected by peptide or amide linkages at the 3' end. Yet other stabilized ends, including but not limited to those described further below, are meant to be encompassed by the invention.

[0063] As described above, the oligonucleotides of the instant invention include phosphodiester within internal CG dinucleotides. Such CG dinucleotides are frequently part of

immunostimulatory motifs. It is not necessary, however, that an oligonucleotide contain phosphodiester within every immunostimulatory motif. As an example, an oligonucleotide such as T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T (SEQ ID NO:242) with four CpG dinucleotides could have phosphodiester linkages between the C and G of the second, third, or fourth CpG dinucleotide, and any combination thereof. Additional phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkages may also be maintained for even more rapid renal digestion of these otherwise "stabilized oligonucleotides". For example, SEQ ID NO: 242 further contains two internal TG dinucleotides, either or both of which, alone or in combination with any one or combination of internal CG dinucleotides, can have phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages.

[0064] A phosphodiester internucleotide linkage is the type of linkage characteristic of nucleic acids found in nature. As shown in Figure 20, the phosphodiester internucleotide linkage includes a phosphorus atom flanked by two bridging oxygen atoms and bound also by two additional oxygen atoms, one charged and the other uncharged. Phosphodiester internucleotide linkage is particularly preferred when it is important to reduce the tissue half-life of the oligonucleotide.

[0065] A phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is a phosphorus-containing bridging group that is chemically and/or diastereomerically similar to phosphodiester. Measures of similarity to phosphodiester include susceptibility to nuclease digestion and ability to activate RNase H. Thus for example phosphodiester, but not phosphorothioate, oligonucleotides are susceptible to nuclease digestion, while both phosphodiester and phosphorothioate oligonucleotides activate RNase H. In a preferred embodiment the phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is boranophosphate (or equivalently, boranophosphonate) linkage. U.S. Patent No. 5,177,198; U.S. Patent No. 5,859,231; U.S. Patent No. 6,160,109; U.S. Patent No. 6,207,819; Sergueev et al., (1998) J Am Chem Soc 120:9417-27. In another preferred embodiment the phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is diasteromerically pure Rp phosphorothioate. It is believed that diasteromerically pure Rp phosphorothioate is more susceptible to nuclease digestion and is better at activating RNase H than mixed or diastereomerically pure Sp phosphorothioate. Stereoisomers of CpG oligonucleotides are the subject of co-pending U.S. patent application 09/361,575 filed July 27,1999, and published PCT application PCT/US99/17100 (WO 00/06588). It is to be noted that for purposes of the instant invention, the term "phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage" specifically excludes phosphorodithioate and methylphosphonate internucleotide linkages.

[0066] The immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention have chimeric backbone. For purposes of the instant invention, a chimeric backbone refers to a partially stabilized backbone, wherein at least one internucleotide linkage is phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like, and wherein at least one other internucleotide linkage is a stabilized internucleotide linkage, wherein the at least one phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkage and the at least one stabilized linkage are different. Since boranophosphonate linkages have been reported to be stabilized relative to phosphodiester linkages, for purposes of the chimeric nature of the backbone, boranophosphonate linkages can be classified either as

phosphodiester-like or as stabilized, depending on the context. For example, a chimeric backbone according to the instant invention could in one embodiment include at least one phosphodiester (phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like) linkage and at least one boranophosphonate (stabilized) linkage. In another embodiment a chimeric backbone according to the instant invention could include boranophosphonate (phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like) and phosphorothioate (stabilized) linkages. A "stabilized internucleotide linkage" shall mean an internucleotide linkage that is relatively resistant to *in vivo* degradation (e.g., via an exo- or endo-nuclease), compared to a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage. Preferred stabilized internucleotide linkages include, without limitation, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, and methylphosphorothioate. Other stabilized internucleotide linkages include, without limitation: peptide, alkyl, dephospho, and others as described above.

[0067] Modified backbones such as phosphorothioates may be synthesized using automated techniques employing either phosphoramidate or H-phosphonate chemistries. Aryl- and alkyl-phosphonates can be made, e.g., as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,469,863; and alkylphosphotriesters (in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,023,243 and European Patent No. 092,574) can be prepared by automated solid phase synthesis using commercially available reagents. Methods for making other DNA backbone modifications and substitutions have been described. Uhlmann E et al. (1990) *Chem Rev* 90:544; Goodchild J (1990) *Bioconjugate Chem* 1:165. Methods for preparing chimeric oligonucleotides are also known. For instance patents issued to Uhlmann et al have described such techniques.

[0068] Mixed backbone modified ODN may be synthesized using a commercially available DNA synthesizer and standard phosphoramidite chemistry. (F. E. Eckstein, "Oligonucleotides and Analogues - A Practical Approach" IRL Press. Oxford, UK, 1991, and M. D. Matteucci and M. H. Caruthers, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 21, 719 (1980)) After coupling, PS linkages are introduced by sulfurization using the Beaucage reagent (R. P. Iyer, W. Egan, J. B. Regan and S. L. Beaucage, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 112, 1253 (1990)) (0.075 M in acetonitrile) or phenyl acetyl disulfide (PADS) followed by capping with acetic anhydride, 2,6-lutidine in tetrahydrofuran (1:1:8; v:v:v) and *N*-methylimidazole (16 % in tetrahydrofuran). This capping step is performed after the sulfurization reaction to minimize formation of undesired phosphodiester (PO) linkages at positions where a phosphorothioate linkage should be located. In the case of the introduction of a phosphodiester linkage, e.g. at a CpG dinucleotide, the intermediate phosphorous-III is oxidized by treatment with a solution of iodine in water/pyridine. After cleavage from the solid support and final deprotection by treatment with concentrated ammonia (15 hrs at 50°C), the ODN are analyzed by HPLC on a Gen-Pak Fax column (Millipore-Waters) using a NaCl-gradient (e.g. buffer A: 10 mM NaH₂PO₄ in acetonitrile/water = 1:4/v:v pH 6.8; buffer B: 10 mM NaH₂PO₄, 1.5 M NaCl in acetonitrile/water = 1:4/v:v; 5 to 60 . % B in 30 minutes at 1 ml/min) or by capillary gel electrophoresis. The ODN can be purified by HPLC or by FPLC on a Source High Performance column (Amersham Pharmacia). HPLC-homogeneous fractions are combined and desalted via a C18 column or by ultrafiltration. The ODN was analyzed by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry to confirm the calculated mass.

[0069] The nucleic acids of the invention can also include other modifications. These include nonionic DNA analogs, such as alkyl- and aryl-phosphates (in which the charged phosphonate oxygen is replaced by an alkyl or aryl group), phosphodiester and alkylphosphotriesters, in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated. Nucleic acids which contain diol, such as tetraethyleneglycol or hexaethyleneglycol, at either or both termini have also been shown to be substantially resistant to nuclease degradation.

[0070] The size (i.e., the number of nucleotide residues along the length of the nucleic acid) of the immunostimulatory oligonucleotide may also contribute to the stimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. For facilitating uptake into cells immunostimulatory oligonucleotides preferably have a minimum length of 6 nucleotide residues. Nucleic acids of any size greater than 6 nucleotides (even many kb long) are capable of inducing an immune response according to the invention if sufficient immunostimulatory motifs are present, since larger nucleic acids are degraded inside of cells. It is believed by the instant inventors that semi-soft oligonucleotides as short as 4 nucleotides can also be immunostimulatory if they can be delivered to the interior of the cell. In certain preferred embodiments according to the instant invention, the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are between 4 and 100 nucleotides long. In typical embodiments the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are between 6 and 40 nucleotides long. In certain preferred embodiments according to the instant invention, the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are between 6 and 19 nucleotides long.

[0071] The oligonucleotides of the present invention are nucleic acids that contain specific sequences found to elicit an immune response. These specific sequences that elicit an immune response are referred to as "immunostimulatory motifs", and the oligonucleotides that contain immunostimulatory motifs are referred to as "immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecules" and, equivalently, "immunostimulatory nucleic acids" or "immunostimulatory oligonucleotides". The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention thus include at least one immunostimulatory motif. In a preferred embodiment the immunostimulatory motif is an "internal immunostimulatory motif". The term "internal immunostimulatory motif" refers to the position of the motif sequence within a longer nucleic acid sequence, which is longer in length than the motif sequence by at least one nucleotide linked to both the 5' and 3' ends of the immunostimulatory motif sequence.

[0072] In the invention the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides include immunostimulatory motifs which are "CpG dinucleotides". A CpG dinucleotide can be methylated or unmethylated. An immunostimulatory nucleic acid containing at least one unmethylated CpG dinucleotide is a nucleic acid molecule which contains an unmethylated cytosine-guanine dinucleotide sequence (i.e., an unmethylated 5' cytidine followed by 3' guanosine and linked by a phosphate bond) and which activates the immune system; such an immunostimulatory nucleic acid is a CpG nucleic acid. CpG nucleic acids have been described in a number of issued patents, published patent applications, and other publications, including U.S. Patent Nos. 6,194,388; 6,207,646; 6,214,806; 6,218,371; 6,239,116; and 6,339,068. An immunostimulatory nucleic acid containing at least one methylated CpG dinucleotide, is a nucleic acid which contains a

methylated cytosine-guanine dinucleotide sequence (i.e., a methylated 5' cytidine followed by a 3' guanosine and linked by a phosphate bond) and which activates the immune system. Immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may otherwise be free of CpG dinucleotides. These oligonucleotides which are free of CpG dinucleotides are referred to as non-CpG oligonucleotides, and they have non-CpG immunostimulatory motifs. The nucleic acids with other types of immunostimulatory motifs can be methylated or unmethylated. The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention, further, can include any combination of methylated and unmethylated CpG and non-CpG immunostimulatory motifs.

[0073] As to CpG nucleic acids, it has recently been described that there are different classes of CpG nucleic acids. One class is potent for activating B cells but is relatively weak in inducing TNF- α and NK cell activation; this class has been termed the B class. The B class CpG nucleic acids typically are fully stabilized and include an unmethylated CpG dinucleotide within certain preferred base contexts. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 6,194,388; 6,207,646; 6,214,806; 6,218,371; 6,239,116; and 6,339,068. Another class is potent for inducing IFN- α and NK cell activation but is relatively weak at stimulating B cells; this class has been termed the A class. The A class CpG nucleic acids typically have stabilized poly-G sequences at 5' and 3' ends and a palindromic phosphodiester CpG dinucleotide-containing sequence of at least 6 nucleotides. See, for example, published patent application PCT/US00/26527 (WO 01/22990). Yet another class of CpG nucleic acids activates B cells and NK cells and induces IFN- α ; this class has been termed the C-class. The C-class CpG nucleic acids, as first characterized, typically are fully stabilized, include a B class-type sequence and a GC-rich palindrome or near-palindrome. This class has been described in co-pending U.S. provisional patent application 60/313,273, filed August 17, 2001 and US10/224,523 filed on August 19, 2002. Some non limiting examples of C-Class nucleic acids include:

SEQ ID NO	Sequence
275	T*C_G*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
369	T*C_G*T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
370	T*C_G*G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
371	T*C_G*G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*C*G
372	T*C_G*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*C*G
373	T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
374	T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*C*G
375	T*C_G*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*C*G
316	T*C_G*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G

[0074] Thus, the invention in one aspect involves the finding that specific sub-classes of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides having chimeric backbones are highly effective in mediating immune stimulatory effects. These CpG nucleic acids are useful therapeutically and prophylactically for stimulating the immune system to treat cancer, infectious diseases, allergy, asthma, autoimmune disease, and other disorders and to help 'protect against opportunistic

infections following cancer chemotherapy. The strong yet balanced, cellular and humoral immune responses that result from CpG stimulation reflect the body's own natural defense system against invading pathogens and cancerous cells.

[0075] The invention involves, in one aspect, the discovery that a subset of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have improved immune stimulatory properties and reduced renal inflammatory effect. In some instances, renal inflammation has been observed in subjects that have been administered a completely phosphorothioate oligonucleotide. It is believed that the chimeric nucleic acids described herein produce less renal inflammation than fully phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Additionally these oligonucleotides are highly effective in stimulating an immune response. Thus, the phosphodiester region of the molecule did not reduce it's effectivity.

[0076] CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may fall within one of the following 6 general formulas:

5' T*C*G*T*CGTTTGAN₁CGN₂*T*T₃' (SEQ ID NO:296),

5' T*C*G*(T*/A*)TN₃CGTTTGN₄CGN₅*T*T₃' (SEQ ID NO:301),

5' T*C*G*T*C*GNNNCGNCGNNNC*G*N*C*G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:307),

5' T*C_G(N₆C_GN₇)₂₋₃T*C_G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:311-312),

5' T*T*GX₁X₂TGX₃X₄T*T*T*T*N₁₀T*T*T*T*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:331) and

5' T*CGCGN₈CGCGC*GN₉3' (SEQ ID NO:332).

[0077] In these formulas N is any nucleotide, N₁ is 0-6 nucleotides, N₂ is 0-7 nucleotides, N₃ is 0-4 nucleotides, N₄ is 1-5 nucleotides, N₅ is 0-7 nucleotides, N₆ and N₇ are independently between 1 and 5 nucleotides in length, N₈ is between 4 and 10 nucleotides in length, N₉ is between 0 and 3 nucleotides in length and wherein N₁₀ is between 4 and 8 nucleotides in length. X₁, X₂, X₃ and, X₄ are independently C or G. The formulas define subsets of the class of CpG oligonucleotides which demonstrated excellent immune stimulating properties and yet were more sensitive to degradation within the body than fully phosphorothioate containing oligonucleotides. In the formula 5' refers to the free 5' end of the oligonucleotide and 3' refers to the free 3' end of the oligonucleotide.

[0078] The symbol * used in the formulas refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage. The internucleotide linkages not marked with an * may be stabilized or unstabilized, as long as the oligonucleotide includes at least 2-3 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages. In some embodiments it is preferred that the oligonucleotides include 3-6 phosphodiester linkages. In some cases the linkages between the CG motifs are phosphodiester and in other

cases they are phosphorothioate or other stabilized linkages.

[0079] Other formulas include 5' TCGTCGTTTGACGTTTGTGTT 3' (SEQ ID NO: 368), wherein at least one CG dinucleotide, has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage and 5' GNC 3', wherein N is a nucleic acid sequence of 4-10 nucleotides in length and is at least 50% T and does not include a CG dinucleotide, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

[0080] The oligonucleotide may have one of the following structures:

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*TTTGAN₁C*G*N₂*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:296),

5'T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T_T_T_GAN₁C*G*N₂*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:296),

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*GA_N₁C*G*N₂*T*T3' (SEQ ID NO:296),

5' T*C*G*(T*/A*)TN₃CGTTTN₄C*G*N₅*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:301),

5' T*C*G*A*T*N₃C*G*TTTN₄C_G_*N₅*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:302),

5' T*C*G*T*T*N₃C_G_TTTTN₄CGN₅*T*T3' (SEQ ID NO:303),

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*N*N*N*-C_G_N_C_G_N*N*N*N*C*G*N*C*G*T*T3' (SEQ ID NO:307),

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*A*C_G_N_C_G_T*T*A*C*G*N*C*G*T*T3' (SEQ ID NO:308), or

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*N*N*N*C_G_T_C_G_N*N*N*N*C*G*T*C*G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:309).

[0081] The symbol_ in these structures refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

[0082] Some preferred examples of the structures include the following:

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*A_C_C_G_G_T*T*C*G*T*G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 327),

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G_A_C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 328),

5' T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T_T_T_G*A*C*G*T*T*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 324), 5'

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T_T_G*A*C*G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 325),

5' T*C*G*A*T*C*G*T*T*T_T_C_G*T*G*C*G*T*T*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 323),

5' T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*A_C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 326),

5' T*C4:G*T*C*G*T*T*A*C_G_T_C_G_T*T*A*C*G*T*C*G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 322),

5' T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 313),

5' T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 314),

5' T*T*G*C_G*T*G*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 319),

5' T*C_G*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*G3' (SEQ ID NO: 316),

5' T*C*G*C*G*A*C_G*T*T*C*G*C*G*C_G*G*C*G*G 3' (SEQ ID NO: 317),

5' T*T*G*G_C*T*G*G_C*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 320),

5' T*C*G*C_G*A*C*G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*G*C*C*G3' (SEQ ID NO: 321), T*C-

G*T*C-G*T*T, C-G*T*C-G*T*T*T, G*T*C-G*T*T*T*T, T*C-G*T*T*T*T*G, C-

G*T*T*T*T*G*A, T*T*T*T*G*A*C-G, T*T*T*G*A*C-G*T, T*T*T*G*A*C-G*T*T,

T*G*A*C-G*T*T*T, G*A*C-G*T*T*T*T, A*C-G*T*T*T*T*G, C-G*T*T*T*T*G*T,

T*T*T*T*T*G*T*C-G, T*T*T*T*G*T*C-G*T, G*T*T*T*T*T*G*T*C, or T*T*T*G*T*C-G*T*T.

[0083] The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides generally have a length in the range of between 4 and 100 and in some embodiments 10 and 40. The length may be in the range of between 16 and 24 nucleotides.

[0084] The terms "nucleic acid" and "oligonucleotide" also encompass nucleic acids or oligonucleotides with substitutions or modifications, such as in the bases and/or sugars. For example, they include nucleic acids having backbone sugars that are covalently attached to low molecular weight organic groups other than a hydroxyl group at the 2' position and other than a phosphate group or hydroxy group at the 5' position. Thus modified nucleic acids may include a 2'-O-alkylated ribose group. In addition, modified nucleic acids may include sugars such as arabinose or 2'-fluoroarabinose instead of ribose. Thus the nucleic acids may be heterogeneous in backbone composition thereby containing any possible combination of polymer units linked together such as peptide-nucleic acids (which have an amino acid backbone with nucleic acid bases).

[0085] Nucleic acids also include substituted purines and pyrimidines such as C-5 propyne pyrimidine and 7-deaza-7-substituted purine modified bases. Wagner RW et al. (1996) Nat Biotechnol 14:840-4. Purines and pyrimidines include but are not limited to adenine, cytosine, guanine, thymine, 5-methylcytosine, 5-hydroxycytosine, 5-fluorocytosine, 2-aminopurine, 2-amino-6-chloropurine, 2,6-diaminopurine, hypoxanthine, and other naturally and non-naturally occurring nucleobases, substituted and unsubstituted aromatic moieties. Other such modifications are well known to those of skill in the art.

[0086] The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the instant invention can encompass various chemical modifications and substitutions, in comparison to natural RNA and DNA, involving a phosphodiester internucleotide bridge, a β -D-ribose unit and/or a natural nucleotide base (adenine, guanine, cytosine, thymine, uracil). Examples of chemical modifications are known to the skilled person and are described, for example, in Uhlmann E et al. (1990) *Chem Rev* 90:543; "Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs" *Synthesis and Properties & Synthesis and Analytical Techniques*, S. Agrawal, Ed, Humana Press, Totowa, USA 1993; Crooke ST et al. (1996) *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* 36:107-129; and Hunziker J et al. (1995) *Mod Synth Methods* 7:331-417. An oligonucleotide according to the invention may have one or more modifications, wherein each modification is located at a particular phosphodiester internucleotide bridge and/or at a particular β -D-ribose unit and/or at a particular natural nucleotide base position in comparison to an oligonucleotide of the same sequence which is composed of natural DNA or RNA.

[0087] For example, the invention relates to an oligonucleotide which may comprise one or more modifications and wherein each modification is independently selected from:

1. a) the replacement of a phosphodiester internucleotide bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide by a modified internucleotide bridge,
2. b) the replacement of phosphodiester bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide by a dephospho bridge,
3. c) the replacement of a sugar phosphate unit from the sugar phosphate backbone by another unit,
4. d) the replacement of a β -D-ribose unit by a modified sugar unit, and
5. e) the replacement of a natural nucleotide base by a modified nucleotide base.

[0088] More detailed examples for the chemical modification of an oligonucleotide are as follows.

[0089] A phosphodiester internucleotide bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide can be replaced by a modified internucleotide bridge, wherein the modified internucleotide bridge is for example selected from phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, NR^1R^2 -phosphoramidate, boranophosphate, α -hydroxybenzyl phosphonate, phosphate-(C₁-C₂₁)-O-alkyl ester, phosphate-[(C₆-C₁₂)aryl-(C₁-C₂₁)-O-alkyl]ester, (C₁-C₈)alkylphosphonate and/or (C₆-C₁₂)arylphosphonate bridges, (C₇-C₁₂)- α -hydroxymethyl-aryl (e.g., disclosed in WO 95/01363), wherein (C₆-C₁₂)aryl, (C₆-C₂₀)aryl and (C₆-C₁₄)aryl are optionally substituted by halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, nitro, cyano, and where R¹ and R² are, independently of each other, hydrogen, (C₁-C₁₈)-alkyl, (C₆-C₂₀)-aryl, (C₆-C₁₄)-aryl-(C₁-C₈)-alkyl, preferably hydrogen, (C₁-C₈)-alkyl, preferably (C₁-C₄)-alkyl and/or methoxyethyl, or R¹ and R² form, together with the nitrogen atom carrying them, a 5-6-membered heterocyclic ring which can additionally contain a further heteroatom from the group O, S and N.

[0090] The replacement of a phosphodiester bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide by a dephospho bridge (dephospho bridges are described, for example, in Uhlmann E and Peyman A in "Methods in Molecular Biology", Vol. 20, "Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs", S. Agrawal, Ed., Humana Press, Totowa 1993, Chapter 16, pp. 355 ff), wherein a dephospho bridge is for example selected from the dephospho bridges formacetal, 3'-thioformacetal, methylhydroxylamine, oxime, methylenedimethyl-hydrazo, dimethylenesulfone and/or silyl groups.

[0091] A sugar phosphate unit (i.e., a β -D-ribose and phosphodiester internucleotide bridge together forming a sugar phosphate unit) from the sugar phosphate backbone (i.e., a sugar phosphate backbone is composed of sugar phosphate units) can be replaced by another unit, wherein the other unit is for example suitable to build up a "morpholino-derivative" oligomer (as described, for example, in Stirchak EP et al. (1989) Nucleic Acids Res 17:6129-41), that is, e.g., the replacement by a morpholino-derivative unit; or to build up a polyamide nucleic acid ("PNA"; as described for example, in Nielsen PE et al. (1994) Bioconjug Chem 5:3-7), that is, e.g., the replacement by a PNA backbone unit, e.g., by 2-aminoethylglycine.

[0092] A β -ribose unit or a β -D-2'-deoxyribose unit can be replaced by a modified sugar unit, wherein the modified sugar unit is for example selected from β -D-ribose, α -D-2'-deoxyribose, L-2'-deoxyribose, 2'-F-2'-deoxyribose, 2'-F-arabinose, 2'-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-ribose, preferably 2'-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-ribose is 2'-O-methylribose, 2'-O-(C₂-C₆)alkenyl-ribose, 2'-[O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl]-ribose, 2'-NH₂-2'-deoxyribose, β -D-xylo-furanose, α -arabinofuranose, 2,4-dideoxy- β -D-erythro-hexo-pyranose, and carbocyclic (described, for example, in Froehler J (1992) Am Chem Soc 114:8320) and/or open-chain sugar analogs (described, for example, in Vandendriessche et al. (1993) Tetrahedron 49:7223) and/or bicyclosugar analogs (described, for example, in Tarkov M et al. (1993) Helv Chim Acta 76:481).

[0093] In some preferred embodiments the sugar is 2'-O-methylribose, particularly for one or both nucleotides linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

[0094] Nucleic acids also include substituted purines and pyrimidines such as C-5 propyne pyrimidine and 7-deaza-7-substituted purine modified bases. Wagner RW et al. (1996) Nat Biotechnol 14:840-4. Purines and pyrimidines include but are not limited to adenine, cytosine, guanine, and thymine, and other naturally and non-naturally occurring nucleobases, substituted and unsubstituted aromatic moieties.

[0095] A modified base is any base which is chemically distinct from the naturally occurring bases typically found in DNA and RNA such as T, C, G, A, and U, but which share basic chemical structures with these naturally occurring bases. The modified nucleotide base may be, for example, selected from hypoxanthine, uracil, dihydrouracil, pseudouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-aminouracil, 5-(C₁-C₆)-alkyluracil, 5-(C₂-C₆)-alkenyluracil, 5-(C₂-C₆)-alkynyluracil, 5-(hydroxymethyl)uracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-hydroxycytosine, 5-(C₁-C₆)-alkylcytosine, 5-(C₂-C₆)-alkenylcytosine, 5-(C₂-C₆)-alkynylcytosine, 5-chlorocytosine, 5-

fluorocytosine, '5-bromocytosine, N²-dimethylguanine, 2,4-diamino-purine, 8-azapurine, a substituted 7-deazapurine, preferably 7-deaza-7-substituted and/or 7-deaza-8-substituted purine, 5-hydroxymethylcytosine, N4-alkylcytosine, e.g., N4-ethylcytosine, 5-hydroxydeoxycytidine, 5-hydroxymethyldeoxycytidine, N4-alkyldeoxycytidine, e.g., N4-ethyldeoxycytidine, 6-thiodeoxyguanosine, and deoxyribonucleotides of nitropyrrole, C5-propynylpyrimidine, and diaminopurine e.g., 2,G-diaminopurine, inosine, 5-methylcytosine, 2-aminopurine, 2-amino-6-chloropurine, hypoxanthine or other modifications of a natural nucleotide bases. This list is meant to be exemplary and is not to be interpreted to be limiting.

[0096] In particular formulas described herein a set of modified bases is defined. For instance the letter Y is used to refer to a nucleotide containing a cytosine or a modified cytosine. A modified cytosine as used herein is a naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring pyrimidine base analog of cytosine which can replace this base without impairing the immunostimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. Modified cytosines include but are not limited to 5-substituted cytosines (e.g. 5-methyl-cytosine, 5-fluoro-cytosine, 5-chloro-cytosine, 5-bromo-cytosine, 5-iodo-cytosine, 5-hydroxy-cytosine, 5-hydroxymethyl-cytosine, 5-difluoromethyl-cytosine, and unsubstituted or substituted 5-alkynyl-cytosine), 6-substituted cytosines, N4-substituted cytosines (e.g. N4-ethyl-cytosine), 5-aza-cytosine, 2-mercaptop-cytosine, isocytosine, pseudo-isocytosine, cytosine analogs with condensed ring systems (e.g. N,N'-propylene cytosine or phenoxazine), and uracil and its derivatives (e.g. 5-fluoro-uracil, 5-bromo-uracil, 5-bromovinyl-uracil, 4-thio-uracil, 5-hydroxy-uracil, 5-propynyl-uracil). Some of the preferred cytosines include 5-methyl-cytosine, 5-fluoro-cytosine, 5-hydroxy-cytosine, 5-hydroxymethyl-cytosine, and N4-ethyl-cytosine. In another embodiment of the invention, the cytosine base is substituted by a universal base (e.g. 3-nitropyrrole, P-base), an aromatic ring system (e.g. fluorobenzene or difluorobenzene) or a hydrogen atom (dSpacer).

[0097] The letter Z is used to refer to guanine or a modified guanine base. A modified guanine as used herein is a naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring purine base analog of guanine which can replace this base without impairing the immunostimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. Modified guanines include but are not limited to 7-deazaguanine, 7-deaza-7-substituted guanine (such as 7-deaza-7-(C2-C6)alkynylguanine), 7-deaza-8-substituted guanine, hypoxanthine, N2-substituted guanines (e.g. N2-methyl-guanine), 5-amino-3-methyl-3H,6H-thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidine-2,7-dione, 2,6-diaminopurine, 2-aminoptirine, purine, indole, adenine, substituted adenines (e.g. N6-methyl-adenine, 8-oxo-adenine) 8-substituted guanine (e.g. 8-hydroxyguanine and 8-bromoguanine), and 6-thioguanine. In another embodiment of the invention, the guanine base is substituted by a universal base (e.g. 4-methyl-indole, 5-nitro-indole, and K-base), an aromatic ring system (e.g. benzimidazole or dichlorobenzimidazole, 1-methyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carboxylic acid amide) or a hydrogen atom (dSpacer).

[0098] The oligonucleotides may have one or more accessible 5' ends. It is possible to create modified oligonucleotides having two such 5' ends. This may be achieved, for instance by attaching two oligonucleotides through a 3-3' linkage to generate an oligonucleotide having one or two accessible 5' ends. The 3'3'-linkage may be a phosphodiester, phosphorothioate or

any other modified internucleotide bridge. Methods for accomplishing such linkages are known in the art. For instance, such linkages have been described in Seliger, H.; et al., Oligonucleotide analogs with terminal 3'-3'- and 5'-5'-internucleotidic linkages as antisense inhibitors of viral gene expression, *Nucleotides & Nucleotides* (1991), 10(1-3), 469-77 and Jiang, et al., Pseudo-cyclic oligonucleotides: in vitro and in vivo properties, *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* (1999), 7(12), 2727-2735.

[0099] Additionally, 3'3'-linked nucleic acids where the linkage between the 3'-terminal nucleotides is not a phosphodiester, phosphorothioate or other modified bridge, can be prepared using an additional spacer, such as tri- or tetra-ethylenglycol phosphate moiety (Durand, M. et al, Triple-helix formation by an oligonucleotide containing one (dA)12 and two (dT)12 sequences bridged by two hexaethylene glycol chains, *Biochemistry* (1992), 31(38), 9197-204, US Patent No. 5658738, and US Patent No. 5668265). Alternatively, the non-nucleotidic linker may be derived from ethanediol, propanediol, or from an abasic deoxyribose (dSpacer) unit (Fontanel, Marie Laurence et al., Sterical recognition by T4 polynucleotide kinase of non-nucleosidic moieties 5'-attached to oligonucleotides; *Nucleic Acids Research* (1994), 22(11), 2022-7) using standard phosphoramidite chemistry. The non-nucleotidic linkers can be incorporated once or multiple times, or combined with each other allowing for any desirable distance between the 3'-ends of the two ODNs to be linked.

[0100] It recently has been reported that CpG oligonucleotides appear to exert their immunostimulatory effect through interaction with Toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9). Hemmi H et al. (2000) *Nature* 408:740-5. TLR9 signaling activity thus can be measured in response to CpG oligonucleotide or other immunostimulatory nucleic acid by measuring NF- κ B, NF- κ B-related signals, and suitable events and intermediates upstream of NF- κ B.

[0101] For use in the instant invention, the oligonucleotides of the invention can be synthesized *de novo* using any of a number of procedures well known in the art. For example, the *b*-cyanoethyl phosphoramidite method (Beaucage, S.L., and Caruthers, M.H., *Tet. Let.* 22:1859, 1981); nucleotide H-phosphonate method (Garegg et al., *Tet. Let.* 27:4051-4054, 1986; Froehler et al., *Nucl. Acid. Res.* 14:5399-5407, 1986, ; Garegg et al., *Tet. Let.* 27:4055-4058, 1986, Gaffney et al., *Tet. Let.* 29:2619-2622, 1988). These chemistries can be performed by a variety of automated nucleic acid synthesizers available in the market. These oligonucleotides are referred to as synthetic oligonucleotides. An isolated oligonucleotide generally refers to an oligonucleotide which is separated from components which it is normally associated with in nature. As an example, an isolated oligonucleotide may be one which is separated from a cell, from a nucleus, from mitochondria or from chromatin.

[0102] The oligonucleotides are partially resistant to degradation (e.g., are stabilized). A "stabilized oligonucleotide molecule" shall mean an oligonucleotide that is relatively resistant to *in vivo* degradation (e.g. via an exo- or endo-nuclease). Nucleic acid stabilization can be accomplished via backbone modifications. Oligonucleotides having phosphorothioate linkages provide maximal activity and protect the oligonucleotide from degradation by intracellular exo- and endo-nucleases. Other modified oligonucleotides include phosphodiester modified nucleic

acids, combinations of phosphodiester and phosphorothioate nucleic acid, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, p-ethoxy, and combinations thereof.

[0103] Modified backbones such as phosphorothioates may be synthesized using automated techniques employing either phosphoramidate or H-phosphonate chemistries. Aryl-and alkyl-phosphonates can be made, e.g., as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,469,863; and alkylphosphotriesters (in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,023,243 and European Patent No. 092,574) can be prepared by automated solid phase synthesis using commercially available reagents. Methods for making other DNA backbone modifications and substitutions have been described (e.g., Uhlmann, E. and Peyman, A., *Chem. Rev.* 90:544, 1990; Goodchild, J., *Bioconjugate Chem.* 1:165, 1990).

[0104] Other stabilized oligonucleotides include: nonionic DNA analogs, such as alkyl-and aryl-phosphates (in which the charged phosphonate oxygen is replaced by an alkyl or aryl group), phosphodiester and alkylphosphotriesters, in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated. Nucleic acids which contain diol, such as tetraethyleneglycol or hexaethyleneglycol, at either or both termini have also been shown to be substantially resistant to nuclease degradation.

[0105] While CpG effects in mice are well characterized, information regarding the human system is limited. CpG phosphorothioate oligonucleotides with strong stimulatory activity in the mouse system show lower activity on human and other non-rodent immune cells. In the examples the development of a potent human CpG motif and the characterization of its effects and mechanisms of action on human PBMC, e.g., B-cells, and NK-cells is described. DNA containing these CpG motifs and partially modified backbones strongly stimulated human peripheral blood cells to produce IL-6, IL-10, IP-10, TNF- α , IFN- α , and IFN- γ . IFN- γ was increased over control levels. NK cells and T cells were also induced to express increased levels of CD69.

[0106] It has been discovered according to the invention that the subsets of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have dramatic immune stimulatory effects on human cells such as NK cells, suggesting that these CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are effective therapeutic agents for human vaccination, cancer immunotherapy, asthma immunotherapy, general enhancement of immune function, enhancement of hematopoietic recovery following radiation or chemotherapy, autoimmune disease and other immune modulatory applications.

[0107] Thus the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are useful in some aspects of the invention as a vaccine for the treatment of a subject at risk of developing allergy or asthma, an infection with an infectious organism or a cancer in which a specific cancer antigen has been identified. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can also be given without the antigen or allergen for protection against infection, allergy or cancer, and in this case repeated doses may allow longer term protection. A subject at risk as used herein is a subject who has any risk of exposure to an infection causing pathogen or a cancer or an allergen or a risk of developing cancer. For instance, a subject at risk may be a subject who is planning to travel to an area

where a particular type of infectious agent is found or it may be a subject who through lifestyle or medical procedures is exposed to bodily fluids which may contain infectious organisms or directly to the organism or even any subject living in an area where an infectious organism or an allergen has been identified. Subjects at risk of developing infection also include general populations to which a medical agency recommends vaccination with a particular infectious organism antigen. If the antigen is an allergen and the subject develops allergic responses to that particular antigen and the subject may be exposed to the antigen, i.e., during pollen season, then that subject is at risk of exposure to the antigen. A subject at risk of developing allergy or asthma includes those subjects that have been identified as having an allergy or asthma but that don't have the active disease during the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide treatment as well as subjects that are considered to be at risk of developing these diseases because of genetic or environmental factors.

[0108] A subject at risk of developing a cancer is one who has a high probability of developing cancer. These subjects include, for instance, subjects having a genetic abnormality, the presence of which has been demonstrated to have a correlative relation to a higher likelihood of developing a cancer and subjects exposed to cancer causing agents such as tobacco, asbestos, or other chemical toxins, or a subject who has previously been treated for cancer and is in apparent remission. When a subject at risk of developing a cancer is treated with an antigen specific for the type of cancer to which the subject is at risk of developing and a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide, the subject may be able to kill the cancer cells as they develop. If a tumor begins to form in the subject, the subject will develop a specific immune response against the tumor antigen.

[0109] In addition to the use of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides for prophylactic treatment, the invention also relates to the use of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides for the treatment of a subject having an infection, an allergy, asthma, or a cancer.

[0110] A subject having an infection is a subject that has been exposed to an infectious pathogen and has acute or chronic detectable levels of the pathogen in the body. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can be used with or without an antigen to mount an antigen specific systemic or mucosal immune response that is capable of reducing the level of or eradicating the infectious pathogen. An infectious disease, as used herein, is a disease arising from the presence of a foreign microorganism in the body. It is particularly important to develop effective vaccine strategies and treatments to protect the body's mucosal surfaces, which are the primary site of pathogenic entry.

[0111] A subject having an allergy is a subject that has or is at risk of developing an allergic reaction in response to an allergen. An allergy refers to acquired hypersensitivity to a substance (allergen). Allergic conditions include but are not limited to eczema, allergic rhinitis or coryza, hay fever, conjunctivitis, bronchial asthma, urticaria (hives) and food allergies, and other atopic conditions.

[0112] Allergies are generally caused by IgE antibody generation against harmless allergens.

The cytokines that are induced by systemic or mucosal administration of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are predominantly of a class called Th1 (examples are IL-12, IP-10, IFN- α and IFN- γ) and these induce both humoral and cellular immune responses. The other major type of immune response, which is associated with the production of IL-4 and IL-5 cytokines, is termed a Th2 immune response. In general, it appears that allergic diseases are mediated by Th2 type immune responses. Based on the ability of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides to shift the immune response in a subject from a predominant Th2 (which is associated with production of IgE antibodies and allergy) to a balanced Th2/Th1 response (which is protective against allergic reactions), an effective dose for inducing an immune response of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide can be administered to a subject to treat or prevent asthma and allergy.

[0113] Thus, the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have significant therapeutic utility in the treatment of allergic and non-allergic conditions such as asthma. Th2 cytokines, especially IL-4 and IL-5 are elevated in the airways of asthmatic subjects. These cytokines promote important aspects of the asthmatic inflammatory response, including IgE isotope switching, eosinophil chemotaxis and activation and mast cell growth. Th1 cytokines, especially IFN- γ and IL-12, can suppress the formation of Th2 clones and production of Th2 cytokines. Asthma refers to a disorder of the respiratory system characterized by inflammation, narrowing of the airways and increased reactivity of the airways to inhaled agents. Asthma is frequently, although not exclusively associated with atopic or allergic symptoms.

[0114] A subject having a cancer is a subject that has detectable cancerous cells. The cancer may be a malignant or non-malignant cancer. Cancers or tumors include but are not limited to biliary tract cancer; brain cancer; breast cancer; cervical cancer; choriocarcinoma; colon cancer; endometrial cancer; esophageal cancer; gastric cancer; intraepithelial neoplasms; lymphomas; liver cancer; lung cancer (e.g. small cell and non-small cell); melanoma; neuroblastomas; oral cancer; ovarian cancer; pancreas cancer; prostate cancer; rectal cancer; sarcomas; skin cancer; testicular cancer; thyroid cancer; and renal cancer, as well as other carcinomas and sarcomas. In one embodiment the cancer is hairy cell leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, cutaneous T-cell leukemia, multiple myeloma, follicular lymphoma, malignant melanoma, squamous cell carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, prostate carcinoma, bladder cell carcinoma, or colon carcinoma.

[0115] A subject shall mean a human or vertebrate animal including but not limited to a dog, cat, horse, cow, pig, sheep, goat, turkey, chicken, primate, e.g., monkey, and fish (aquaculture species), e.g. salmon. Thus, the invention can also be used to treat cancer and tumors, infections, and allergy/asthma in non human subjects. Cancer is one of the leading causes of death in companion animals (i.e., cats and dogs).

[0116] As used herein, the term treat, treated, or treating when used with respect to an disorder such as an infectious disease, cancer, allergy, or asthma refers to a prophylactic treatment which increases the resistance of a subject to development of the disease (e.g., to infection with a pathogen) or, in other words, decreases the likelihood that the subject will

develop the disease (e.g., become infected with the pathogen) as well as a treatment after the subject has developed the disease in order to fight the disease (e.g., reduce or eliminate the infection) or prevent the disease from becoming worse.

[0117] In the instances when the CpG oligonucleotide is administered with an antigen, the subject may be exposed to the antigen. As used herein, the term exposed to refers to either the active step of contacting the subject with an antigen or the passive exposure of the subject to the antigen *in vivo*. Methods for the active exposure of a subject to an antigen are well-known in the art. In general, an antigen is administered directly to the subject by any means such as intravenous, intramuscular, oral, transdermal, mucosal, intranasal, intratracheal, or subcutaneous administration. The antigen can be administered systemically or locally. Methods for administering the antigen and the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide are described in more detail below. A subject is passively exposed to an antigen if an antigen becomes available for exposure to the immune cells in the body. A subject may be passively exposed to an antigen, for instance, by entry of a foreign pathogen into the body or by the development of a tumor cell expressing a foreign antigen on its surface.

[0118] The methods in which a subject is passively exposed to an antigen can be particularly dependent on timing of administration of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide. For instance, in a subject at risk of developing a cancer or an infectious disease or an allergic or asthmatic response, the subject may be administered the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide on a regular basis when that risk is greatest, i.e., during allergy season or after exposure to a cancer causing agent. Additionally the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide may be administered to travelers before they travel to foreign lands where they are at risk of exposure to infectious agents. Likewise the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide may be administered to soldiers or civilians at risk of exposure to biowarfare to induce a systemic or mucosal immune response to the antigen when and if the subject is exposed to it.

[0119] An antigen as used herein is a molecule capable of provoking an immune response. Antigens include but are not limited to cells, cell extracts, proteins, polypeptides, peptides, polysaccharides, polysaccharide conjugates, peptide and non-peptide mimics of polysaccharides and other molecules, small molecules, lipids, glycolipids, carbohydrates, viruses and viral extracts and multicellular organisms such as parasites and allergens. The term antigen broadly includes any type of molecule which is recognized by a host immune system as being foreign. Antigens include but are not limited to cancer antigens, microbial antigens, and allergens.

[0120] A cancer antigen as used herein is a compound, such as a peptide or protein, associated with a tumor or cancer cell surface and which is capable of provoking an immune response when expressed on the surface of an antigen presenting cell in the context of an MHC molecule. Cancer antigens can be prepared from cancer cells either by preparing crude extracts of cancer cells, for example, as described in Cohen, et al., 1994, Cancer Research, 54:1055, by partially purifying the antigens, by recombinant technology, or by *de novo* synthesis of known antigens. Cancer antigens include but are not limited to antigens that are

recombinantly expressed, an immunogenic portion of, or a whole tumor or cancer. Such antigens can be isolated or prepared recombinantly or by any other means known in the art.

[0121] A microbial antigen as used herein is an antigen of a microorganism and includes but is not limited to virus, bacteria, parasites, and fungi. Such antigens include the intact microorganism as well as natural isolates and fragments or derivatives thereof and also synthetic compounds which are identical to or similar to natural microorganism antigens and induce an immune response specific for that microorganism. A compound is similar to a natural microorganism antigen if it induces an immune response (humoral and/or cellular) to a natural microorganism antigen. Such antigens are used routinely in the art and are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

[0122] Examples of viruses that have been found in humans include but are not limited to: *Retroviridae* (e.g. human immunodeficiency viruses, such as HIV-1 (also referred to as HDTV-III, LAVE or HTLV-III/LAV, or HIV-III; and other isolates, such as HIV-LP; *Picornaviridae* (e.g. polio viruses, hepatitis A virus; enteroviruses, human Coxsackie viruses, rhinoviruses, echoviruses); *Caliciviridae* (e.g. strains that cause gastroenteritis); *Togaviridae* (e.g. equine encephalitis viruses, rubella viruses); *Flaviridae* (e.g. dengue viruses, encephalitis viruses, yellow fever viruses); *Coronoviridae* (e.g. coronaviruses); *Rhabdoviridae* (e.g. vesicular stomatitis viruses, rabies viruses); *Filoviridae* (e.g. ebola viruses); *Paramyxoviridae* (e.g. parainfluenza viruses, mumps virus, measles virus, respiratory syncytial virus); *Orthomyxoviridae* (e.g. influenza viruses); *Bunyaviridae* (e.g. Hantaan viruses, bunga viruses, phleboviruses and Nairo viruses); *Arenaviridae* (hemorrhagic fever viruses); *Reoviridae* (e.g. reoviruses, orbiviruses and rotaviruses); *Birnaviridae*; *Hepadnaviridae* (Hepatitis B virus); *Parvoviridae* (parvoviruses); *Papovaviridae* (papilloma viruses, polyoma viruses); *Adenoviridae* (most adenoviruses); *Herpesviridae* (herpes simplex virus (HSV) 1 and 2, varicella zoster virus, cytomegalovirus (CMV), herpes virus); *Poxviridae* (variola viruses, vaccinia viruses, pox viruses); and *Iridoviridae* (e.g. African swine fever virus); and unclassified viruses (e.g. the agent of delta hepatitis (thought to be a defective satellite of hepatitis B virus), the agents of non-A, non-B hepatitis (class 1 = internally transmitted; class 2 = parenterally transmitted (i.e. Hepatitis C); Norwalk and related viruses, and astroviruses).

[0123] Both gram negative and gram positive bacteria serve as antigens in vertebrate animals. Such gram positive bacteria include, but are not limited to, *Pasteurella* species, *Staphylococci* species, and *Streptococcus* species. Gram negative bacteria include, but are not limited to, *Escherichia coli*, *Pseudomonas* species, and *Salmonella* species. Specific examples of infectious bacteria include but are not limited to, *Helicobacter pyloris*, *Borelia burgdorferi*, *Legionella pneumophilia*, *Mycobacteria* spp (e.g. *M. tuberculosis*, *M. avium*, *M. intracellulare*, *M. kansaii*, *M. gordorzae*), *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Streptococcus pyogenes* (Group A Streptococcus), *Streptococcus agalactiae* (Group B Streptococcus), *Streptococcus* (viridans group), *Streptococcus faecalis*, *Streptococcus bovis*, *Streptococcus* (anaerobic spp.), *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, pathogenic *Campylobacter* sp., *Enterococcus* sp., *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Bacillus antracis*, *corynebacterium diphtheriae*, *corynebacterium* sp., *Erysipelothrix*

rhusiopathiae, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Clostridium tetani*, *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Pasturella multocida*, *Bacteroides* sp., *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, *Streptobacillus moniliformis*, *Treponema pallidum*, *Treponema pertenue*, *Leptospira*, *Rickettsia*, and *Actinomyces israelii*.

[0124] Examples of fungi include *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Candida albicans*.

[0125] Other infectious organisms (i.e., protists) include *Plasmodium* spp. such as *Plasmodium falciparum*, *Plasmodium malariae*, *Plasmodium ovale*, and *Plasmodium vivax* and *Toxoplasma gondii*. Blood-borne and/or tissues parasites include *Plasmodium* spp., *Babesia microti*, *Babesia divergens*, *Leishmania tropica*, *Leishmania* spp., *Leishmania braziliensis*, *Leishmania donovani*, *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* (African sleeping sickness), *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Chagas' disease), and *Toxoplasma gondii*.

[0126] Other medically relevant microorganisms have been described extensively in the literature, e.g., see C.G.A Thomas, Medical Microbiology, Bailliere Tindall, Great Britain 1983.

[0127] An allergen refers to a substance (antigen) that can induce an allergic or "asthmatic" response in a susceptible subject. The list of allergens is enormous and can include pollens, insect venoms, animal dander dust, fungal spores and drugs (e.g. penicillin). Examples of natural, animal and plant allergens include but are not limited to proteins specific to the following genera: *Canis (Canis familiaris)*; *Dermatophagoides* (e.g. *Dermatophagoides farinae*); *Felis (Felis domesticus)*; *Ambrosia (Ambrosia artemisiifolia*; *Lolium* (e.g. *Lolium perenne* or *Lolium multiflorum*); *Cryptomeria (Cryptomeria japonica)*; *Alternaria (Alternaria alternata)*; *Alder*; *Alnus (Alnus glutinosa)*; *Betula (Betula verrucosa)*; *Quercus (Quercus alba)*; *Olea (Olea europaea)*; *Artemisia (Artemisia vulgaris)*; *Plantago* (e.g. *Plantago lanceolata*); *Parietaria* (e.g. *Parietaria officinalis* or *Parietaria judaica*); *Blattella* (e.g. *Blattella germanica*); *Apis* (e.g. *Apis multiflorum*); *Cupressus* (e.g. *Cupressus sempervirens*, *Cupressus arizonica* and *Cupressus macrocarpa*); *Juniperus* (e.g. *Juniperus sabina*, *Juniperus virginiana*, *Juniperus communis* and *Juniperus ashei*); *Thuya* (e.g. *Thuya orientalis*); *Chamaecyparis* (e.g. *Chamaecyparis obtusa*); *Periplaneta* (e.g. *Periplaneta americana*); *Agropyron* (e.g. *Agropyron repens*); *Secale* (e.g. *Secale cereale*); *Triticum* (e.g. *Triticum aestivum*); *Dactylis* (e.g. *Dactylis glomerata*); *Festuca* (e.g. *Festuca elatior*); *Poa* (e.g. *Poa pratensis* or *Poa compressa*); *Avena* (e.g. *Avena sativa*); *Holcus* (e.g. *Holcus lanatus*); *Anthoxanthum* (e.g. *Anthoxanthum odoratum*); *Arrhenatherum* (e.g. *Arrhenatherum elatius*); *Agrostis* (e.g. *Agrostis alba*); *Phleum* (e.g. *Phleum pratense*); *Phalaris* (e.g. *Phalaris arundinacea*); *Paspalum* (e.g. *Paspalum notatum*); *Sorghum* (e.g. *Sorghum halepensis*); and *Bromus* (e.g. *Bromus inermis*).

[0128] The term substantially purified as used herein refers to a polypeptide which is substantially free of other proteins, lipids, carbohydrates or other materials with which it is naturally associated. One skilled in the art can purify viral or bacterial polypeptides using standard techniques for protein purification. The substantially pure polypeptide will often yield a single major band on a non-reducing polyacrylamide gel. In the case of partially glycosylated

polypeptides or those that have several start codons, there may be several bands on a non-reducing polyacrylamide gel, but these will form a distinctive pattern for that polypeptide. The purity of the viral or bacterial polypeptide can also be determined by amino-terminal amino acid sequence analysis. Other types of antigens not encoded by a nucleic acid vector such as polysaccharides, small molecule, mimics etc are included within the invention.

[0129] The oligonucleotides of the invention may be administered to a subject with an anti-microbial agent. An anti-microbial agent, as used herein, refers to a naturally-occurring or synthetic compound which is capable of killing or inhibiting infectious microorganisms. The type of anti-microbial agent useful according to the invention will depend upon the type of microorganism with which the subject is infected or at risk of becoming infected. Anti-microbial agents include but are not limited to anti-bacterial agents, anti-viral agents, anti-fungal agents and anti-parasitic agents. Phrases such as "anti-infective agent", "anti-bacterial agent", "anti-viral agent", "anti-fungal agent", "anti-parasitic agent" and "parasiticide" have well-established meanings to those of ordinary skill in the art and are defined in standard medical texts. Briefly, anti-bacterial agents kill or inhibit bacteria, and include antibiotics as well as other synthetic or natural compounds having similar functions. Antibiotics are low molecular weight molecules which are produced as secondary metabolites by cells, such as microorganisms. In general, antibiotics interfere with one or more bacterial functions or structures which are specific for the microorganism and which are not present in host cells. Anti-viral agents can be isolated from natural sources or synthesized and are useful for killing or inhibiting viruses. Anti-fungal agents are used to treat superficial fungal infections as well as opportunistic and primary systemic fungal infections. Anti-parasite agents kill or inhibit parasites.

[0130] Examples of anti-parasitic agents, also referred to as parasiticides useful for human administration include but are not limited to albendazole, amphotericin B, benznidazole, bithionol, chloroquine HCl, chloroquine phosphate, clindamycin, dehydroemetine, diethylcarbamazine, diloxanide furoate, eflornithine, furazolidone, glucocorticoids, halofantrine, iodoquinol, ivermectin, mebendazole, mefloquine, meglumine antimoniate, melarsoprol, metrifonate, metronidazole, niclosamide, nifurtimox, oxamniquine, paromomycin, pentamidine isethionate, piperazine, praziquantel, primaquine phosphate, proguanil, pyrantel pamoate, pyrimethamine-sulfonamides, pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine, quinacrine HCl, quinine sulfate, quinidine gluconate, spiramycin, stibogluconate sodium (sodium antimony gluconate), suramin, tetracycline, doxycycline, thiabendazole, tinidazole, trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, and tryparsamide some of which are used alone or in combination with others.

[0131] Antibacterial agents kill or inhibit the growth or function of bacteria. A large class of antibacterial agents is antibiotics. Antibiotics, which are effective for killing or inhibiting a wide range of bacteria, are referred to as broad spectrum antibiotics. Other types of antibiotics are predominantly effective against the bacteria of the class gram-positive or gram-negative. These types of antibiotics are referred to as narrow spectrum antibiotics. Other antibiotics which are effective against a single organism or disease and not against other types of bacteria, are referred to as limited spectrum antibiotics. Antibacterial agents are sometimes classified based on their primary mode of action. In general, antibacterial agents are cell wall

synthesis inhibitors, cell membrane inhibitors, protein synthesis inhibitors, nucleic acid synthesis or functional inhibitors, and competitive inhibitors.

[0132] Antiviral agents are compounds which prevent infection of cells by viruses or replication of the virus within the cell. There are many fewer antiviral drugs than antibacterial drugs because the process of viral replication is so closely related to DNA replication within the host cell, that non-specific antiviral agents would often be toxic to the host. There are several stages within the process of viral infection which can be blocked or inhibited by antiviral agents. These stages include, attachment of the virus to the host cell (immunoglobulin or binding peptides), uncoating of the virus (e.g. amantadine), synthesis or translation of viral mRNA (e.g. interferon), replication of viral RNA or DNA (e.g. nucleotide analogues), maturation of new virus proteins (e.g. protease inhibitors), and budding and release of the virus.

[0133] Nucleotide analogues are synthetic compounds which are similar to nucleotides, but which have an incomplete or abnormal deoxyribose or ribose group. Once the nucleotide analogues are in the cell, they are phosphorylated, producing the triphosphate form which competes with normal nucleotides for incorporation into the viral DNA or RNA. Once the triphosphate form of the nucleotide analogue is incorporated into the growing nucleic acid chain, it causes irreversible association with the viral polymerase and thus chain termination. Nucleotide analogues include, but are not limited to, acyclovir (used for the treatment of herpes simplex virus and varicella-zoster virus), gancyclovir (useful for the treatment of cytomegalovirus), idoxuridine, ribavirin (useful for the treatment of respiratory syncitial virus), dideoxyinosine, dideoxycytidine, zidovudine (azidothymidine), imiquimod, and resiquimod.

[0134] The interferons are cytokines which are secreted by virus-infected cells as well as immune cells. The interferons function by binding to specific receptors on cells adjacent to the infected cells, causing the change in the cell which protects it from infection by the virus. α and β -interferon also induce the expression of Class I and Class II MHC molecules on the surface of infected cells, resulting in increased antigen presentation for host immune cell recognition. α and β -interferons are available as recombinant forms and have been used for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B and C infection. At the dosages which are effective for anti-viral therapy, interferons have severe side effects such as fever, malaise and weight loss.

[0135] Anti-viral agents useful in the invention include but are not limited to immunoglobulins, amantadine, interferons, nucleotide analogues, and protease inhibitors. Specific examples of anti-virals include but are not limited to Acemannan; Acyclovir; Acyclovir Sodium; Adefovir; Alovudine; Alvircept Sudotox; Amantadine Hydrochloride; Aranotin; Arildone; Atevirdine Mesylate; Avridine; Cidofovir; Cipamfylline; Cytarabine Hydrochloride; Delavirdine Mesylate; Desciclovir; Didanosine; Disoxaril; Edoxudine; Enviradene; Enviroxime; Famciclovir; Famotine Hydrochloride; Fiacitabine; Fialuridine; Fosarilate; Foscarnet Sodium; Fosfonet Sodium; Ganciclovir; Ganciclovir Sodium; Idoxuridine; Kethoxal; Lamivudine; Lobucavir; Memantine Hydrochloride; Methisazone; Nevirapine; Penciclovir; Pirodavir; Ribavirin; Rimantadine Hydrochloride; Saquinavir Mesylate; Somantadine Hydrochloride; Sorivudine; Statolon; Stavudine; Tilorone Hydrochloride; Trifluridine; Valacyclovir Hydrochloride; Vidarabine;

Vidarabine Phosphate; Vidarabine Sodium Phosphate; Viroxime; Zalcitabine; Zidovudine; and Zinviroxime.

[0136] Anti-fungal agents are useful for the treatment and prevention of infective fungi. Anti-fungal agents are sometimes classified by their mechanism of action. Some anti-fungal agents function as cell wall inhibitors by inhibiting glucose synthase. These include, but are not limited to, basiungin/ECB. Other anti-fungal agents function by destabilizing membrane integrity. These include, but are not limited to, imidazoles, such as clotrimazole, sertaconazole, fluconazole, itraconazole, ketoconazole, miconazole, and voriconazole, as well as FK 463, amphotericin B, BAY 38-9502, MK 991, pradimicin, UK 292, butenafine, and terbinafine. Other anti-fungal agents function by breaking down chitin (e.g. chitinase) or immunosuppression (501 cream).

[0137] CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can be combined with other therapeutic agents such as adjuvants to enhance immune responses. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and other therapeutic agent may be administered simultaneously or sequentially. When the other therapeutic agents are administered simultaneously they can be administered in the same or separate formulations, but are administered at the same time. The other therapeutic agents are administered sequentially with one another and with CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide, when the administration of the other therapeutic agents and the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is temporally separated. The separation in time between the administration of these compounds may be a matter of minutes or it may be longer. Other therapeutic agents include but are not limited to adjuvants, cytokines, antibodies, antigens, etc.

[0138] The compositions of the invention may also be administered with non-nucleic acid adjuvants. A non-nucleic acid adjuvant is any molecule or compound except for the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides described herein which can stimulate the humoral and/or cellular immune response. Non-nucleic acid adjuvants include, for instance, adjuvants that create a depo effect, immune stimulating adjuvants, and adjuvants that create a depo effect and stimulate the immune system.

[0139] The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are also useful as mucosal adjuvants. It has previously been discovered that both systemic and mucosal immunity are induced by mucosal delivery of CpG nucleic acids. Thus, the oligonucleotides may be administered in combination with other mucosal adjuvants.

[0140] Immune responses can also be induced or augmented by the co-administration or co-linear expression of cytokines (Bueler & Mulligan, 1996; Chow *et al.*, 1997; Geissler *et al.*, 1997; Iwasaki *et al.*, 1997; Kim *et al.*, 1997) or B-7 co-stimulatory molecules (Iwasaki *et al.*, 1997; Tsuji *et al.*, 1997) with the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. The term cytokine is used as a generic name for a diverse group of soluble proteins and peptides which act as humoral regulators at nano- to picomolar concentrations and which, either under normal or pathological conditions, modulate the functional activities of individual cells and tissues. These

proteins also mediate interactions between cells directly and regulate processes taking place in the extracellular environment. Examples of cytokines include, but are not limited to IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-10, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), interferon- γ (γ -IFN), IFN- α , tumor necrosis factor (TNF), TGF- β , FLT-3 ligand, and CD40 ligand.

[0141] The oligonucleotides are also useful for redirecting an immune response from a Th2 immune response to a Th1 immune response. This results in the production of a relatively balanced Th1/Th2 environment. Redirection of an immune response from a Th2 to a Th1 immune response can be assessed by measuring the levels of cytokines produced in response to the nucleic acid (e.g., by inducing monocytic cells and other cells to produce Th1 cytokines, including IL-12, IFN- γ and GM-CSF). The redirection or rebalance of the immune response from a Th2 to a Th1 response is particularly useful for the treatment or prevention of asthma. For instance, an effective amount for treating asthma can be that amount; useful for redirecting a Th2 type of immune response that is associated with asthma to a Th1 type of response or a balanced Th1/Th2 environment. Th2 cytokine, especially IL-4 and IL-5 are elevated in the airways of asthmatic subjects. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention cause an increase in Th1 cytokines which helps to rebalance the immune system, preventing or reducing the adverse effects associated with a predominately Th2 immune response.

[0142] The oligonucleotides of the invention may also be useful for treating airway remodeling. Airway remodeling results from smooth muscle cell proliferation and/or submucosal thickening in the airways, and ultimately causes narrowing of the airways leading to restricted airflow. The oligonucleotides of the invention may prevent further remodeling and possibly even reduce tissue build up resulting from the remodeling process.

[0143] The oligonucleotides are also useful for improving survival, differentiation, activation and maturation of dendritic cells. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have the unique capability to promote cell survival, differentiation, activation and maturation of dendritic cells.

[0144] CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides also increase natural killer cell lytic activity and antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC). ADCC can be performed using a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide in combination with an antibody specific for a cellular target, such as a cancer cell. When the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered to a subject in conjunction with the antibody the subject's immune system is induced to kill the tumor cell. The antibodies useful in the ADCC procedure include antibodies which interact with a cell in the body. Many such antibodies specific for cellular targets have been described in the art and many are commercially available.

[0145] The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also be administered in conjunction with an anti-cancer therapy. Anti-cancer therapies include cancer medicament, radiation and surgical procedures. As used herein, a "cancer medicament" refers to a agent which is administered to a subject for the purpose of treating a cancer. As used herein, "treading

"cancer" includes preventing the development of a cancer, reducing the symptoms of cancer, and/or inhibiting the growth of an established cancer. In other aspects, the cancer medicament is administered to a subject at risk of developing a cancer for the purpose of reducing the risk of developing the cancer. Various types of medicaments for the treatment of cancer are described herein. For the purpose of this specification, cancer medicaments are classified as chemotherapeutic agents, immunotherapeutic agents, cancer vaccines, hormone therapy, and biological response modifiers.

[0146] Additionally, the methods related to the invention are intended to embrace the use of more than one cancer medicament along with the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. As an example, where appropriate, the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may be administered with both a chemotherapeutic agent and an immunotherapeutic agent. Alternatively, the cancer medicament may embrace an immunotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine, or a chemotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine, or a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine all administered to one subject for the purpose of treating a subject having a cancer or at risk of developing a cancer.

[0147] The chemotherapeutic agent may be selected from the group consisting of methotrexate, vincristine, adriamycin, cisplatin, non-sugar containing chloroethylnitrosoureas, 5-fluorouracil, mitomycin C, bleomycin, doxorubicin, dacarbazine, taxol, fragyline, Meglamine GLA, valrubicin, carmustaine and poliferposan, MMI270, BAY 12-9566, RAS famesyl transferase inhibitor, famesyl transferase inhibitor, MMP, MTA/LY231514, LY264618/Lometexol, Glamolec, CI-994, TNP-470, Hycamtin/Topotecan, PKC412, Valspodar/PSC833, Novantrone/Mitroxantrone, Metaret/Suramin, Batimastat, E7070, BCH-4556, CS-682, 9-AC, AG3340, AG3433, Incel/VX-710, VX-853, ZD0101, ISI641, ODN 698, TA 2516/Marmistat, BB2516/Marmistat, CDP 845, D2163, PD183805, DX8951f, Lemonal DP 2202, FK 317, Picibanil/OK-432, AD 32/Valrubicin, Metastron/strontium derivative, Temodal/Temozolomide, Evacet/liposomal doxorubicin, Yewtaxan/Paclitaxel, Taxol/Paclitaxel, Xeloda/Capecitabine, Furtulon/Doxifluridine, Cyclopax/oral paclitaxel, Oral Taxoid, SPU-077/Cisplatin, HMR 1275/Flavopiridol, CP-358 (774)/EGFR, CP-609 (754)/RAS oncogene inhibitor, BMS-182751/oral platinum, UFT(Tegafur/Uracil), Ergamisol/Levamisole, Eniluracil/776C85/5FU enhancer, Campto/Levamisole, Camptosar/Irinotecan, Tumodex/Ralitrexed, Leustatin/Cladribine, Paxex/Paclitaxel, Doxil/liposomal doxorubicin, Caelyx/liposomal doxorubicin, Fludara/Fludarabine, Pharmarubicin/Epirubicin, DepoCyt, ZD1839, LU 79553/Bis-Naphthalimide, LU 103793/Dolastain, Caetyx/liposomal doxorubicin, Gemzar/Gemcitabine, ZD 0473/Anormed, YM 116, Iodine seeds, CDK4 and CDK2 inhibitors, PARP inhibitors, D4809/Dexifosamide, Ifes/Mesnex/Ifosamide, Vumon/Teniposide, Paraplatin/Carboplatin, Plantinol/cisplatin, Vepeside/Etoposide, ZD 9331, Taxotere/Docetaxel, prodrug of guanine arabinoside, Taxane Analog, nitrosoureas, alkylating agents such as melphalan and cyclophosphamide, Aminoglutethimide, Asparaginase, Busulfan, Carboplatin, Chlorambucil, Cytarabine HCl, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin HCl, Estramustine phosphate sodium, Etoposide (VP16-213), Floxuridine, Fluorouracil (5-FU), Flutamide, Hydroxyurea (hydroxycarbamide), Ifosfamide, Interferon Alfa-2a, Alfa-2b, Leuprolide acetate (LHRH-releasing factor analogue), Lomustine (CCNU), Mechlorethamine HCl (nitrogen mustard),

Mercaptopurine, Mesna, Mitotane (o,p'-DDD), Mitoxantrone HCl, Octreotide, Plicamycin, Procarbazine HCl, Streptozocin, Tamoxifen citrate, Thioguanine, Thiotepa, Vinblastine sulfate, Amsacrine (m-AMSA), Azacitidine, Erthropoietin, Hexamethylmelamine (HMM), Interleukin 2, Mitoguazone (methyl-GAG; methyl glyoxal bis-guanylhydrazone; MGBG), Pentostatin (2'deoxycoformycin), Semustine (methyl-CCNU), Teniposide (VM-26) and Vindesine sulfate, but it is not so limited.

[0148] The immunotherapeutic agent may be selected from the group consisting of Ributaxin, Herceptin, Quadramet, Panorex, IDEC-Y2B8, BEC2, C225, Oncolym, SMART M195, ATRAGEN, Ovarex, Bexxar, LDP-03, ior t6, MDX-210, MDX-11, MDX-22, OVI03, 3622W94, anti-VEGF, Zenapax, MDX-220, MDX-447, MELIMMUNE-2, MELIMMUNE-1, CEACIDE, Pretarget, NovoMAb-G2, TNT, Gliomab-H, GNI-250, EMD-72000, LymphoCide, CMA 676, Monopharm-C, 4B5, ior egf.r3, ior c5, BABS, anti-FLK-2, MDX-260, ANA Ab, SMART 1D10 Ab, SMART ABL 364 Ab and ImmuRAIT-CEA, but it is not so limited.

[0149] The cancer vaccine may be selected from the group consisting of EGF, Anti-idiotypic cancer vaccines, Gp75 antigen, GMK melanoma vaccine, MGV ganglioside conjugate vaccine, Her2/neu, Ovarex, M-Vax, O-Vax, L-Vax, STn-KHL theratope, BLP25 (MUC-1), liposomal idiotypic vaccine, Melaccine, peptide antigen vaccines, toxin/antigen vaccines, MVA-based vaccine, PACIS, BCG vaccine, TA-HPV, TA-CIN, DISC-virus and ImmuCyst/TheraCys, but it is not so limited.

[0150] The use of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides in conjunction with immunotherapeutic agents such as monoclonal antibodies is able to increase long-term survival through a number of mechanisms including significant enhancement of ADCC (as discussed above), activation of natural killer (NK) cells and an increase in IFN α levels. The nucleic acids when used in combination with monoclonal antibodies serve to reduce the dose of the antibody required to achieve a biological result.

[0151] As used herein, the terms "cancer antigen" and "tumor antigen" are used interchangeably to refer to antigens which are differentially expressed by cancer cells and can thereby be exploited in order to target cancer cells. Cancer antigens are antigens which can potentially stimulate apparently tumor-specific immune responses. Some of these antigens are encoded, although not necessarily expressed, by normal cells. These antigens can be characterized as those which are normally silent (i.e., not expressed) in normal cells, those that are expressed only at certain stages of differentiation and those that are temporally expressed such as embryonic and fetal antigens. Other cancer antigens are encoded by mutant cellular genes, such as oncogenes (e.g., activated ras oncogene), suppressor genes (e.g., mutant p53), fusion proteins resulting from internal deletions or chromosomal translocations. Still other cancer antigens can be encoded by viral genes such as those carried on RNA and DNA tumor viruses.

[0152] The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are also useful for treating and preventing autoimmune disease. Autoimmune disease is a class of diseases in which an

subject's own antibodies react with host tissue or in which immune effector T cells are autoreactive to endogenous self peptides and cause destruction of tissue. Thus an immune response is mounted against a subject's own antigens, referred to as self antigens. Autoimmune diseases include but are not limited to rheumatoid arthritis, Crohn's disease, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), autoimmune encephalomyelitis, myasthenia gravis (MG), Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Goodpasture's syndrome, pemphigus (e.g., pemphigus vulgaris), Grave's disease, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, scleroderma with anti-collagen antibodies, mixed connective tissue disease, polymyositis, pernicious anemia, idiopathic Addison's disease, autoimmune-associated infertility, glomerulonephritis (e.g., crescentic glomerulonephritis, proliferative glomerulonephritis), bullous pemphigoid, Sjögren's syndrome, insulin resistance, and autoimmune diabetes mellitus.

[0153] A "self-antigen" as used herein refers to an antigen of a normal host tissue. Normal host tissue does not include cancer cells. Thus an immune response mounted against a self-antigen, in the context of an autoimmune disease, is an undesirable immune response and contributes to destruction and damage of normal tissue, whereas an immune response mounted against a cancer antigen is a desirable immune response and contributes to the destruction of the tumor or cancer. Thus, in some aspects of the invention aimed at treating autoimmune disorders it is not recommended that the CpG immunostimulatory nucleic acids be administered with self antigens, particularly those that are the targets of the autoimmune disorder.

[0154] In other instances, the the CpG immunostimulatory nucleic acids may be delivered with low doses of self-antigens. A number of animal studies have demonstrated that mucosal administration of low doses of antigen can result in a state of immune hyporesponsiveness or "tolerance." The active mechanism appears to be a cytokine-mediated immune deviation away from a Th1 towards a predominantly Th2 and Th3 (i.e., TG- β dominated) response. The active suppression with low dose antigen delivery can also suppress an unrelated immune response (bystander suppression) which is of considerable interest in the therapy of autoimmune diseases, for example, rheumatoid arthritis and SLE. Bystander suppression involves the secretion of Th1-counter-regulatory, suppressor cytokines, in the local environment where proinflammatory and Th1 cytokines are released in either an antigen specific or antigen-nonspecific manner. "tolerance" as used herein is used to refer to this phenomenon. Indeed, oral tolerance has been effective in the treatment of a number of autoimmune diseases in animals including: experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE), experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis, collagen-induced arthritis (CIA), and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. In these models, the prevention and suppression of autoimmune disease is associated with a shift in antigen-specific humoral and cellular responses from a Th1 to Th2/Th3 response.

[0155] The invention also relates to a method for inducing antigen non-specific innate immune activation and broad spectrum resistance to infectious challenge using the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. The term antigen non-specific innate immune activation

as used herein refers to the activation of immune cells other than B cells and for instance can include the activation of NK cells, T cells or other immune cells that can respond in an antigen independent fashion or some combination of these cells. A broad spectrum resistance to infectious challenge is induced because the immune cells are in active form and are primed to respond to any invading compound or microorganism. The cells do not have to be specifically primed against a particular antigen. This is particularly useful in biowarfare, and the other circumstances described above such as travelers.

[0156] The invention also relates to oligonucleotides having chiral internucleotide linkages. As described above soft and semi-soft oligonucleotides may have phosphodiester like linkages between C and G. One example of a phosphodiester-like linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage in an Rp conformation.

[0157] At least one study has examined the effect of p-chirality upon the immune stimulatory effects of CpG oligonucleotides. Yu et al., compared stereo-enriched (not stereo-pure) phosphorothioate (PS)-oligonucleotides for their ability to induce spleen cell proliferation (Yu et al., 2000). In that study, a 19mer sequence containing a single CpG motif was found to induce high levels of mouse spleen cell proliferation if the oligonucleotide was synthesized with random p-chirality or was enriched for Sp internucleotide linkages, but the proliferation was markedly reduced if the oligonucleotide was enriched for Rp internucleotide linkages (Yu et al., 2000). However, that study did not examine the specific role of p-chirality at the CpG dinucleotide, nor did it determine whether the Rp CpG oligonucleotides would have activity in short term stimulation assays.

[0158] It has been discovered according to the invention that oligonucleotide p-chirality can have apparently opposite effects on the immune activity of a CpG oligonucleotide, depending upon the time point at which activity is measured. At an early time point of 40 minutes, the R_p but not the S_p stereoisomer of phosphorothioate CpG oligonucleotide induces JNK phosphorylation in mouse spleen cells (discussed in examples). In contrast, when assayed at a late time point of 44 hr, the S_p but not the R_p stereoisomer is active in stimulating spleen cell proliferation. We have demonstrated that this difference in the kinetics and bioactivity of the R_p and S_p stereoisomers does not result from any difference in cell uptake, but rather most likely is due to two opposing biologic roles of the p-chirality. First, the enhanced activity of the Rp stereoisomer compared to the Sp for stimulating immune cells at early time points indicates that the Rp may be more effective at interacting with the CpG receptor, TLR9, or inducing the downstream signaling pathways. On the other hand, the faster degradation of the Rp PS-oligonucleotides compared to the Sp results in a much shorter duration of signaling, so that the Sp PS-oligonucleotides appear to be more biologically active when tested at later time points.

[0159] The invention in some aspects is based on the novel finding that the previously reported relative lack of immune stimulation by Rp PS-Oligos is due only to their nuclease lability, not to an inherent inability to stimulate the CpG receptor and downstream pathways. When tested for their ability to stimulate JNK phosphorylation, which indicates activation of this

mitogen activated protein kinase pathway, the Rp oligonucleotide appeared to be the most active, followed by the stereo-random oligo, but with no detectable activity of the Sp oligonucleotide. However, when these oligonucleotide were compared for their ability to activate the NF- κ B pathway, as measured by the degradation of the inhibitory protein I κ B- α , all of the CpG oligonucleotide were active, although the non-CpG control failed to induce I κ B- α degradation. Thus, the Sp oligonucleotide is still biologically active. It's failure to induce the JNK pathway could be related to differences in the kinetics of activation of the JNK and NF- κ B pathways, but due to limited amounts of the stereo-specific oligonucleotide that were available for testing, we were unable to confirm this hypothesis.

[0160] The experiments described in the Examples revealed a surprisingly strong effect of the p-chirality at the CpG dinucleotide itself. In comparison to a stereo-random CpG oligonucleotide the congener in which the single CpG dinucleotide was linked in Rp was slightly more active, while the congener containing an Sp linkage was nearly inactive for inducing spleen cell proliferation. The loss of activity of the Sp congener supports our hypothesis that the TLR9 receptor may not be indifferent to the chirality of the CpG dinucleotide in the DNA with which it interacts, but may actually be stimulated better by the Rp stereoisomer. Thus, the stimulatory effect of the stereo-random oligo is probably not only due to the presence of 50% Sp linkages that retard degradation, but also to the fact that half of the oligo molecules will have Rp chirality at the CpG dinucleotide, which appears to enhance the immune stimulatory effects.

[0161] The nuclease sensitivity of R_p PS linkages has important implications for interpretation of pharmacokinetic (PK) and metabolism studies of PS-Oligos in humans or animals. The predominant serum nuclease activity is known to be a 3' exonuclease. In a typical stereo-random PS-oligo solution the last 3' internucleotide linkage will be expected to be of R_p chirality in one half of the molecules. Therefore in these 50% of the PS-Oligo molecules, the terminal 3' base will be cleaved fairly rapidly after IV infusion. The second from the end 3' internucleotide linkage should be of R_p chirality in one half of these molecules, and therefore in 25% of the starting PS-Oligo molecules the 3' end may be expected to be shortened by 2 bases relatively rapidly. This *in vivo* base-clipping process involving the 3' R_p internucleotide linkages may be expected to continue until the 3' internucleotide linkage is of Sp configuration. Therefore, if the PS-Oligos were synthesized to have an Sp 3' terminal linkage, they should have much slower degradation and a different PK profile compared to stereo-random PS-Oligos. This should make it possible to use somewhat shorter oligonucleotide for *in vivo* applications. In designing optimized oligos for antisense applications, the enhanced RNA binding of the Rp stereoisomer points to the desirability of having as much of the internal core of the oligonucleotide in Rp configuration as possible. On the other hand, an optimized CpG oligonucleotide for immunostimulatory applications may be one in which all of the internucleotide linkages except the CpG would be of Sp chirality.

[0162] The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may be directly administered to the subject or may be administered in conjunction with a nucleic acid delivery complex. A nucleic

acid delivery complex shall mean a nucleic acid molecule associated with (e.g. ionically or covalently bound to; or encapsulated within) a targeting means (e.g. a molecule that results in higher affinity binding to target cell. Examples of nucleic acid delivery complexes include nucleic acids associated with a sterol (e.g. cholesterol), a lipid (e.g. a cationic lipid, virosome or liposome), or a target cell specific binding agent (e.g. a ligand recognized by target cell specific receptor). Preferred complexes may be sufficiently stable *in vivo* to prevent significant uncoupling prior to internalization by the target cell. However, the complex can be cleavable under appropriate conditions within the cell so that the oligonucleotide is released in a functional form.

[0163] Delivery vehicles or delivery devices for delivering antigen and oligonucleotides to surfaces have been described. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and/or the antigen and/or other therapeutics may be administered alone (e.g., in saline or buffer) or using any delivery vehicles known in the art. For instance the following delivery vehicles have been described: Cochleates (Gould-Fogerite et al., 1994, 1996); Emulsomes (Vancott et al., 1998, Lowell et al., 1997); ISCOMs (Mowat et al., 1993, Carlsson et al., 1991, Hu et al., 1998, Morein et al., 1999); Liposomes (Childers et al., '1999, Michalek et al., 1989, 1992, de Haan 1995a, 1995b); Live bacterial vectors (e.g., *Salmonella*, *Escherichia coli*, *Bacillus calmatte-guerin*, *Shigella*, *Lactobacillus*) (Hone et al., 1996, Pouwels et al., 1998, Chatfield et al., 1993, Stover et al., 1991, Nugent et al., 1998); Live viral vectors (e.g., Vaccinia, adenovirus, Herpes Simplex) (Gallican et al., 1993, 1995, Moss et al., 1996, Nugent et al., 1998, Flexner et al., 1988, Morrow et al., 1999); Microspheres (Gupta et al., 1998, Jones et al., 1996, Maloy et al., 1994, Moore et al., 1995, O'Hagan et al., 1994, Eldridge et al., 1989); Nucleic acid vaccines (Fynan et al., 1993, Kuldin et al., 1997, Sasaki et al., 1998, Okada et al., 1997, Ishii et al., 1997); Polymers (e.g. carboxymethylcellulose, chitosan) (Hamajima et al., 1998, Jabbal-Gill et al., 1998); Polymer rings (Wyatt et al., 1998); Proteosomes (Vancott et al., 1998, Lowell et al., 1988, 1996, 1997); Sodium Fluoride (Hashi et al., 1998); Transgenic plants (Tacket et al., 1998, Mason et al., 1998, Haq et al., 1995); Virosomes (Gluck et al., 1992, Mengiardi et al., 1995, Cryz et al., 1998); Virus-like particles (Jiang et al., 1999, Leibl et al., 1998). Other delivery vehicles are known in the art and some additional examples are provided below in the discussion of vectors.

[0164] The term effective amount of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide refers to the amount necessary or sufficient to realize a desired biologic effect. For example, an effective amount of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide administered with an antigen for inducing mucosal immunity is that amount necessary to cause the development of IgA in response to an antigen upon exposure to the antigen, whereas that amount required for inducing systemic immunity is that amount necessary to cause the development of IgG in response to an antigen upon exposure to the antigen. Combined with the teachings provided herein, by choosing among the various active compounds and weighing factors such as potency, relative bioavailability, patient body weight, severity of adverse side-effects and preferred mode of administration, an effective prophylactic or therapeutic treatment regimen can be planned which does not cause substantial toxicity and yet is entirely effective to treat the particular subject. The effective amount for any particular application can vary depending on such factors

as the disease or condition being treated, the particular CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide being administered the size of the subject, or the severity of the disease or condition. One of ordinary skill in the art can empirically determine the effective amount of a particular CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and/or antigen and/or other therapeutic agent without necessitating undue experimentation.

[0165] Subject doses of the compounds described herein for mucosal or local delivery typically range from about 0.1 μ g to 10 mg per administration, which depending on the application could be given daily, weekly, or monthly and any other amount of time therebetween. More typically mucosal or local doses range from about 10 μ g to 5 mg per administration, and most typically from about 100 μ g to 1 mg, with 2 - 4 administrations being spaced days or weeks apart. More typically, immune stimulant doses range from 1 μ g to 10 mg per administration, and most typically 10 μ g to 1 mg, with daily or weekly administrations. Subject doses of the compounds described herein for parenteral delivery for the purpose of inducing an antigen-specific immune response, wherein the compounds are delivered with an antigen but not another therapeutic agent are typically 5 to 10,000 times higher than the effective mucosal dose for vaccine adjuvant or immune stimulant applications, and more typically 10 to 1,000 times higher, and most typically 20 to 100 times higher. Doses of the compounds described herein for parenteral delivery for the purpose of inducing an innate immune response or for increasing ADCC or for inducing an antigen specific immune response when the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are administered in combination with other therapeutic agents or in specialized delivery vehicles typically range from about 0.1 μ g to 10 mg per administration, which depending on the application could be given daily, weekly, or monthly and any other amount of time therebetween. More typically parenteral doses for these purposes range from about 10 μ g to 5 mg per administration, and most typically from about 100 μ g to 1 mg, with 2 - 4 administrations being spaced days or weeks apart. In some embodiments, however, parenteral doses for these purposes may be used in a range of 5 to 10,000 times higher than the typical doses described above.

[0166] For any compound described herein the therapeutically effective amount can be initially determined from animal models. A therapeutically effective dose can also be determined from human data for CpG oligonucleotides which have been tested in humans (human clinical trials have been initiated) and for compounds which are known to exhibit similar pharmacological activities, such as other adjuvants, e.g., LT and other antigens for vaccination purposes. Higher doses may be required for parenteral administration. The applied dose can be adjusted based on the relative bioavailability and potency of the administered compound. Adjusting the dose to achieve maximal efficacy based on the methods described above and other methods as are well-known in the art is well within the capabilities of the ordinarily skilled artisan.

[0167] The formulations of the invention are administered in pharmaceutically acceptable solutions, which may routinely contain pharmaceutically acceptable concentrations of salt, buffering agents, preservatives, compatible carriers, adjuvants, and optionally other therapeutic ingredients.

[0168] For use in therapy, an effective amount of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide can be administered to a subject by any mode that delivers the oligonucleotide to the desired surface, e.g., mucosal, systemic. Administering the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may be accomplished by any means known to the skilled artisan. Preferred routes of administration include but are not limited to oral, parenteral, intramuscular, intranasal, sublingual, intratracheal, inhalation, ocular, vaginal, and rectal.

[0169] For oral administration, the compounds (i.e., CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides, antigens and other therapeutic agents) can be formulated readily by combining the active compound(s) with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the compounds of the invention to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral ingestion by a subject to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained as solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients are, in particular, fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as, for example, maize starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). If desired, disintegrating agents may be added, such as the cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate. Optionally the oral formulations may also be formulated in saline or buffers, i.e. EDTA for neutralizing internal acid conditions or may be administered without any carriers.

[0170] Also specifically contemplated are oral dosage forms of the above component or components. The component or components may be chemically modified so that oral delivery of the derivative is efficacious. Generally, the chemical modification contemplated is the attachment of at least one moiety to the component molecule itself, where said moiety permits (a) inhibition of proteolysis; and (b) uptake into the blood stream from the stomach or intestine. Also desired is the increase in overall stability of the component or components and increase in circulation time in the body. Examples of such moieties include: polyethylene glycol, copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, carboxymethyl cellulose, dextran, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidone and polyproline. Abuchowski and Davis, 1981, "Soluble Polymer-Enzyme Adducts" In: Enzymes as Drugs, Hocenberg and Roberts, eds., Wiley-Interscience, New York, NY, pp. 367-383; Newmark, et al., 1982, J. Appl. Biochem. 4:185-189. Other polymers that could be used are poly-1,3-dioxolane and poly-1,3,6-tioxocane. Preferred for pharmaceutical usage, as indicated above, are polyethylene glycol moieties.

[0171] For the component (or derivative) the location of release may be the stomach, the small intestine (the duodenum, the jejunum, or the ileum), or the large intestine. One skilled in the art has available formulations which will not dissolve in the stomach, yet will release the material in the duodenum or elsewhere in the intestine. Preferably, the release will avoid the deleterious effects of the stomach environment, either by protection of the oligonucleotide (or derivative) or by release of the biologically active material beyond the stomach environment,

such as in the intestine.

[0172] To ensure full gastric resistance a coating impermeable to at least pH 5.0 is essential. Examples of the more common inert ingredients that are used as enteric coatings are cellulose acetate trimellitate (CAT), hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP), HPMCP 50, HPMCP 55, polyvinyl acetate phthalate (PVAP), Eudragit L30D, Aquateric, cellulose acetate phthalate (CAP), Eudragit L, Eudragit S, and Shellac. These coatings may be used as mixed films.

[0173] A coating or mixture of coatings can also be used on tablets, which are not intended for protection against the stomach. This can include sugar coatings, or coatings which make the tablet easier to swallow. Capsules may consist of a hard shell (such as gelatin) for delivery of dry therapeutic i.e. powder; for liquid forms, a soft gelatin shell may be used. The shell material of cachets could be thick starch or other edible paper. For pills, lozenges, moulded tablets or tablet triturates, moist massing techniques can be used.

[0174] The therapeutic can be included in the formulation as fine multi-particulates in the form of granules or pellets of particle size about 1 mm. The formulation of the material for capsule administration could also be as a powder, lightly compressed plugs or even as tablets. The therapeutic could be prepared by compression.

[0175] Colorants and flavoring agents may all be included. For example, the oligonucleotide (or derivative) may be formulated (such as by liposome or microsphere encapsulation) and then further contained within an edible product, such as a refrigerated beverage containing colorants and flavoring agents.

[0176] One may dilute or increase the volume of the therapeutic with an inert material. These diluents could include carbohydrates, especially mannitol, α-lactose, anhydrous lactose, cellulose, sucrose, modified dextrans and starch. Certain inorganic salts may be also be used as fillers including calcium triphosphate, magnesium carbonate and sodium chloride. Some commercially available diluents are Fast-Flo, Emdex, STA-Rx 1500, Emcompress and Avicell.

[0177] Disintegrants may be included in the formulation of the therapeutic into a solid dosage form. Materials used as disintegrates include but are not limited to starch, including the commercial disintegrant based on starch, Explotab. Sodium starch glycolate, Amberlite, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, ultramylopectin, sodium alginate, gelatin, orange peel, acid carboxymethyl cellulose, natural sponge and bentonite may all be used. Another form of the disintegrants are the insoluble cationic exchange resins. Powdered gums may be used as disintegrants and as binders and these can include powdered gums such as agar, Karaya or tragacanth. Alginic acid and its sodium salt are also useful as disintegrants.

[0178] Binders may be used to hold the therapeutic agent together to form a hard tablet and include materials from natural products such as acacia, tragacanth, starch and gelatin. Others include methyl cellulose (MC), ethyl cellulose (EC) and carboxymethyl cellulose (CMC).

Polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP) and hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (HPMC) could both be used in alcoholic solutions to granulate the therapeutic.

[0179] An anti-frictional agent may be included in the formulation of the therapeutic to prevent sticking during the formulation process. Lubricants may be used as a layer between the therapeutic and the die wall, and these can include but are not limited to; stearic acid including its magnesium and calcium salts, polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), liquid paraffin, vegetable oils and waxes. Soluble lubricants may also be used such as sodium lauryl sulfate, magnesium lauryl sulfate, polyethylene glycol of various molecular weights, Carbowax 4000 and 6000.

[0180] Glidants that might improve the flow properties of the drug during formulation and to aid rearrangement during compression might be added. The glidants may include starch, talc, pyrogenic silica and hydrated silicoaluminate.

[0181] To aid dissolution of the therapeutic into the aqueous environment a surfactant might be added as a wetting agent. Surfactants may include anionic detergents such as sodium lauryl sulfate, dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate and dioctyl sodium sulfonate. Cationic detergents might be used and could include benzalkonium chloride or benzethonium chloride. The list of potential non-ionic detergents that could be included in the formulation as surfactants are lauromacrogol 400, polyoxyl 40 stearate, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 10, 50 and 60, glycerol monostearate, polysorbate 40, 60, 65 and 80, sucrose fatty acid ester, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose. These surfactants could be present in the formulation of the oligonucleotide or derivative either alone or as a mixture in different ratios.

[0182] Pharmaceutical preparations which can be used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules can contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In addition, stabilizers may be added. Microspheres formulated for oral administration may also be used. Such microspheres have been well defined in the art. All formulations for oral administration should be in dosages suitable for such administration.

[0183] For buccal administration, the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

[0184] For administration by inhalation, the compounds for use according to the present invention may be conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of e.g. gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a

suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

[0185] Also contemplated herein is pulmonary delivery of the oligonucleotides (or derivatives thereof). The oligonucleotide (or derivative) is delivered to the lungs of a mammal while inhaling and traverses across the lung epithelial lining to the blood stream. Other reports of inhaled molecules include Adjei et al., 1990, *Pharmaceutical Research*, 7:565-569; Adjei et al., 1990, *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 63:135-144 (leuprolide acetate); Braquet et al., 1989, *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology*, 13(suppl. 5):143-146 (endothelin-1); Hubbard et al., 1989, *Annals of Internal Medicine*, Vol. III, pp. 206-212 (al- antitrypsin); Smith et al., 1989, *J. Clin. Invest.* 84:1145-1146 (a-1-proteinase); Oswein et al., 1990, "Aerosolization of Proteins", *Proceedings of Symposium on Respiratory Drug Delivery II*, Keystone, Colorado, March, (recombinant human growth hormone); Debs et al., 1988, *J. Immunol.* 140:3482-3488 (interferon-g and tumor necrosis factor alpha) and Platz et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,284,656 (granulocyte colony stimulating factor). A method and composition for pulmonary delivery of drugs for systemic effect is described in U.S. Patent No. 5,451,569, issued September 19, 1995 to Wong et al.

[0186] Contemplated for use in the practice of this invention are a wide range of mechanical devices designed for pulmonary delivery of therapeutic products, including but not limited to nebulizers, metered dose inhalers, and powder inhalers, all of which are familiar to those skilled in the art.

[0187] Some specific examples of commercially available devices suitable for the practice of this invention are the Ultravent nebulizer, manufactured by Mallinckrodt, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri; the Acorn II nebulizer, manufactured by Marquest Medical Products, Englewood, Colorado; the Ventolin metered dose inhaler, manufactured by Glaxo Inc., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina; and the Spinhaler powder inhaler, manufactured by Fisons Corp., Bedford, Massachusetts.

[0188] All such devices require the use of formulations suitable for the dispensing of oligonucleotide (or derivative). Typically, each formulation is specific to the type of device employed and may involve the use of an appropriate propellant material, in addition to the usual diluents, adjuvants and/or carriers useful in therapy. Also, the use of liposomes, microcapsules or microspheres, inclusion complexes, or other types of carriers is contemplated. Chemically modified oligonucleotide may also be prepared in different formulations depending on the type of chemical modification or the type of device employed.

[0189] Formulations suitable for use with a nebulizer, either jet or ultrasonic, will typically comprise oligonucleotide (or derivative) dissolved in water at a concentration of about 0.1 to 25 mg of biologically active oligonucleotide per mL of solution. The formulation may also include a buffer and a simple sugar (e.g., for oligonucleotide stabilization and regulation of osmotic pressure). The nebulizer formulation may also contain a surfactant, to reduce or prevent surface induced aggregation of the oligonucleotide caused by atomization of the solution in forming the aerosol.

[0190] Formulations for use with a metered-dose inhaler device will generally comprise a finely divided powder containing the oligonucleotide (or derivative) suspended in a propellant with the aid of a surfactant. The propellant may be any conventional material employed for this purpose, such as a chlorofluorocarbon, a hydrochlorofluorocarbon, a hydrofluorocarbon, or a hydrocarbon, including trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethanol, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, or combinations thereof. Suitable surfactants include sorbitan trioleate and soya lecithin. Oleic acid may also be useful as a surfactant.

[0191] Formulations for dispensing from a powder inhaler device will comprise a finely divided dry powder containing oligonucleotide (or derivative) and may also include a bulking agent, such as lactose, sorbitol, sucrose, or mannitol in amounts which facilitate dispersal of the powder from the device, e.g., 50 to 90% by weight of the formulation. The oligonucleotide (or derivative) should most advantageously be prepared in particulate form with an average particle size of less than 10 mm (or microns), most preferably 0.5 to 5 mm, for most effective delivery to the distal lung.

[0192] Nasal delivery of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention is also contemplated. Nasal delivery allows the passage of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention to the blood stream directly after administering the therapeutic product to the nose, without the necessity for deposition of the product in the lung. Formulations for nasal delivery include those with dextran or cyclodextran.

[0193] For nasal administration, a useful device is a small, hard bottle to which a metered dose sprayer is attached. In one embodiment, the metered dose is delivered by drawing the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention solution into a chamber of defined volume, which chamber has an aperture dimensioned to aerosolize and aerosol formulation by forming a spray when a liquid in the chamber is compressed. The chamber is compressed to administer the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. In a specific embodiment, the chamber is a piston arrangement. Such devices are commercially available.

[0194] Alternatively, a plastic squeeze bottle with an aperture or opening dimensioned to aerosolize an aerosol formulation by forming a spray when squeezed is used. The opening is usually found in the top of the bottle, and the top is generally tapered to partially fit in the nasal passages for efficient administration of the aerosol formulation. Preferably, the nasal inhaler will provide a metered amount of the aerosol formulation, for administration of a measured dose of the drug.

[0195] The compounds, when it is desirable to deliver them systemically, may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, e.g., by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampoules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory

agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents.

[0196] Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of the active compounds may be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. Optionally, the suspension may also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions.

[0197] Alternatively, the active compounds may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

[0198] The compounds may also be formulated in rectal or vaginal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, e.g., containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

[0199] In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as a sparingly soluble salt.

[0200] The pharmaceutical compositions also may comprise suitable solid or gel phase carriers or excipients. Examples of such carriers or excipients include but are not limited to calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars, starches, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, and polymers such as polyethylene glycols.

[0201] Suitable liquid or solid pharmaceutical preparation forms are, for example, aqueous or saline solutions for inhalation, microencapsulated, encochleated, coated onto microscopic gold particles, contained in liposomes, nebulized, aerosols, pellets for implantation into the skin, or dried onto a sharp object to be scratched into the skin. The pharmaceutical compositions also include granules, powders, tablets, coated tablets, (micro)capsules, suppositories, syrups, emulsions, suspensions, creams, drops or preparations with protracted release of active compounds, in whose preparation excipients and additives and/or auxiliaries such as disintegrants, binders, coating agents, swelling agents, lubricants, flavorings, sweeteners or solubilizers are customarily used as described above. The pharmaceutical compositions are suitable for use in a variety of drug delivery systems. For a brief review of methods for drug delivery, see Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533, 1990.

[0202] The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides and optionally other therapeutics and/or antigens may be administered *per se* (neat) or in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable

salt. When used in medicine the salts should be pharmaceutically acceptable, but non-pharmaceutically acceptable salts may conveniently be used to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Such salts include, but are not limited to, those prepared from the following acids: hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulphuric, nitric, phosphoric, maleic, acetic, salicylic, p-toluene sulphonic, tartaric, citric, methane sulphonic, formic, masonic, succinic, naphthalene-2-sulphonic, and benzene sulphonic. Also, such salts can be prepared as alkaline metal or alkaline earth salts, such as sodium, potassium or calcium salts of the carboxylic acid group.

[0203] Suitable suffering agents include: acetic acid and a salt (1-2% w/v); citric acid and a salt (1-3% w/v); boric acid and a salt (0.5-2.5% w/v); and phosphoric acid and a salt (0.8-2% w/v). Suitable preservatives include benzalkonium chloride (0.003-0.03% w/v); chlorobutanol (0.3-0.9% w/v); parabens (0.01-0.25% w/v) and thimerosal (0.004-0.02% w/v).

[0204] The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention contain an effective amount of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonuoleotide and optionally antigens and/or other therapeutics agents optionally included in a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier. The term pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier means one or more compatible solid or liquid filler, diluents or encapsulating substances which are suitable for administration to a human or other vertebrate animal. The term carrier denotes an organic or inorganic ingredient, natural or synthetic, with which the active ingredient is combined to facilitate the application. The components of the pharmaceutical compositions also are capable of being commingled with the compounds of the present invention, and with each other, in a manner such that there is no interaction which would substantially impair the desired pharmaceutical efficiency.

[0205] The present invention is further illustrated by the following Examples, which in no way should be construed as further limiting.

EXAMPLES

Materials and Methods:

Oligodeoxynucleotides (ODNs)

[0206] All ODNs were purchased from biospring (Frankfurt, Germany) or Stigma-ark (Darmstadt, Germany), and were controlled for identity and purity by Coley Pharmaceutical GmbH (Langenfeld, Germany). ODNs were diluted in phosphate-buffered saline (Sigma, Germany), and stored at 20° C. All dilutions were carried out using pyrogen-free reagents.

Cell purification

[0207] Peripheral blood buffy coat preparations from healthy male and female human donors were obtained from the Blood Bank of the University of Düsseldorf (Germany) and from these, PBMC were purified by centrifugation over Ficoll-Hypaque (Sigma). The purified PBMC were either used freshly (for most assays) or were suspended in freezing medium and stored at -70°C. When required, aliquots of these cells were thawed, washed and resuspended in RPMI 1640 culture medium (BioWhittaker, Belgium) supplemented with 5% (v/v) heat inactivated human AB serum (BioWhittaker, Belgium) or 10% (v/v) heat inactivated FCS, 2mM-L-glutamine (BioWhittaker), 100U/ml penicillin and 100µg/ml streptomycin (Invitrogen (Karlsruhe, Germany)).

Cytokine detection

[0208] Thawed or fresh PBMC, were seeded on 48 well flat-bottom plates, or 96 well round-bottom plates, and incubated with ODN in the concentrations as indicated in a humidified incubator at 37°C. Culture supernatants were collected and if not used immediately, were frozen at 20°C until required. Amounts of cytokines in the supernatants were assessed using commercially available ELISA Kits (Diacclone, USA) or in-house ELISAs developed using commercially available antibodies (from Becton Dickinson/Pharmingen or PBL).

Cultures for flow cytometric analysis of NK cell activation

[0209] Fluorochrome conjugated monoclonal antibodies to CD3 (T cell marker), CD56 (NK cell marker) and CD69 (early activation marker on NK cells and T cells) were purchased from Becton Dickinson. PBMC were incubated for 24 hours with or without the addition of different concentrations of ODNs in 96 well round-bottom plates. NK. cells were identified as CD56-positive and CD3-negative cells by flow cytometry. Flow cytometric data were acquired on a FACSCalibur (Becton Dickinson), Data were analyzed using the computer program CellQuest (Becton Dickinson).

Flow cytometric analysis of cell surface activation markers

[0210] For measurement of the expression of the co-stimulatory molecule CD86 as an activation marker on B cells, PBMC were incubated for 48h with ODN in the concentrations as indicated, and cells were stained with mAb for CD19 and CD86 (Pharmingen, Germany). CD86 expression on CD19 positive B cells was measured by flow cytometry.

[0211] For measurement of the expression of the co-stimulatory molecule CD80 as an activation marker on monocytes, PBMCs were incubated for 48h with ODN in the concentrations as indicated, and cells were stained with mAb for CD14, CD19, and CD80

(Pharmingen, Germany). CD80 expression on CD14 positive CD19 negative monocytes was measured by flow cytometry. The results of both measurements are given as Mean Fluorescence Intensity (MFI).

Example 1: (comparative)

[0212] Levels of interferon-alpha (TPN- α), IFN- γ , IL-10, IL-6, and INF- α secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the CpG oligonucleotides described herein is shown in the attached Figures 1-5. The test oligonucleotides examined are depicted in the figures by a ▲. An oligonucleotide that served as a positive control oligonucleotide was depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figures 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, and 5A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figures 1B, 2B, 3B, 4B, and 5B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M). Below the graphs the level of cytokine secreted by cells treated with a negative (medium) and in some cases LPS is listed for each experiment.

[0213] As demonstrated in Figures 1-5 the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to produce cytokine secretion at approximately equivalent or better levels than positive control oligonucleotides having a completely phosphorothioate backbone. Negative control caused the production of significantly less cytokines.

Example 2: (comparative)

[0214] Levels of CD69 expression (MFI) on NK cells in response to treatment with the test oligonucleotides versus control oligonucleotides was examined. CD69 expression is an indicator of T cell and NK cell activation. The cells were exposed to the test oligonucleotides depicted in Figure 6 by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328. The positive control oligonucleotide used in these studies is SEQ ID NO: 329. Below the graphs the level of CD69 expression on T and NK cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

[0215] As demonstrated in Figure 6 the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to induce CD69 expression at approximately equivalent or better levels than positive control oligonucleotides having a completely phosphorothioate backbone. The negative control caused the production of significantly less CD69,

Example 3:

[0216] Levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- α) and IL-10 produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the CpG oligonucleotides described herein is shown in the attached Figures 7-12 and 17. The test oligonucleotides examined are depicted in the figures by a ■. An oligonucleotide that served as a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 was depicted by a ●. An oligonucleotide that served as a negative control oligonucleotide was depicted by a ◆ SEQ ID NO: 330. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 7A and 7B is SEQ ID NO: 313. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 8A and 8B is SEQ ID NO: 314. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 9A and 9B is SEQ ID NO: 319. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 10A and 10B is SEQ ID NO: 316. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 11A and 11B is SEQ ID NO: 317. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 12A and 12B is SEQ ID NO: 320. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 17A and 17B is SEQ ID NO: 321. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μ M).

[0217] As demonstrated in Figures 7-12 and 17 each of the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to produce different levels and patterns of cytokine secretion. For instance, at approximately equivalent or lower concentrations most of the tested ODN resulted in better induction of one or more cytokines than the positive control oligonucleotide having a completely phosphorothioate backbone. The negative control caused the production of significantly less cytokines.

[0218] Upon incubation with SEQ ID NO: 313 PBMC secrete similar levels of Interferon-alpha (IFN α) and Interleukin-10 (IL-10) as after incubation with SEQ ID NO: 242. SEQ ID NO: 314 has similar effects on the amount of IL-10 secreted from human PBMC, as SEQ ID NO: 242, while the secretion of IFN α is strongly increased. In contrast to SEQ ID NO: 242, SEQ ID NO: 319 induces only low levels of IFN α secretion from human PBMC, while the amount of secreted IL-10 is comparable between the two oligonucleotides. SEQ ID NO: 316 was able to induce several times higher levels of IFN α from human PBMC than SEQ ID NO: 242. An increase in the total amount of secreted IL-10 was also observed. SEQ ID NO: 317 demonstrated similar properties to SEQ ID NO: 316, with strongly increased IFN α secretion from human PBMC compared to SEQ ID NO: 242. The levels of IL-10 secretion were slightly elevated. Although SEQ ID NO: 320 resulted in induction of IFN α and IL-10 from human PBMC the induction was less than that of SEQ ID NO: 242. SEQ ID NO: 321 is capable of inducing more than ten times higher levels of IFN α from human PBMC than SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 17A). Compared to SEQ ID NO: 242, the IL-10 secretion from human PBMC induced by SEQ ID NO: 321 is slightly increased at higher concentrations of this oligonucleotide (Figure 17B).

Example 4:

[0219] Levels of B cell and monocyte activation following exposure of these cells to the CpG oligonucleotides described herein is shown in the attached Figures 13-15, 16 and 18-20. The test oligonucleotides examined are depicted in the Figures by a ■. An oligonucleotide that

served as a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 was depicted by a ●. An oligonucleotide that served as a negative control oligonucleotide was depicted by a ◆ SEQ ID NO: 330. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 13A and 13B is SEQ ID NO: 313. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 14A and 14B is SEQ ID NO: 314. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 15A and 15B is SEQ ID NO: 319. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 16A and 16B is SEQ ID NO: 316. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 18A and 18B is SEQ ID NO: 321. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 19A and 19B is SEQ ID NO: 317. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 20A and 20B is SEQ ID NO: 320. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM).

[0220] As demonstrated in Figures 13-15, 16 and 18-20 each of the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to produce different levels and patterns of cell surface marker expression. For instance, at approximately equivalent or lower concentrations most of the tested ODN resulted in better induction of the cell surface markers than the positive control oligonucleotide having a completely phosphorothioate backbone.

[0221] The level of CD86 expression on B cells and CD80 expression on monocytes induced by SEQ ID NO: 313 is comparable to SEQ ID NO: 242. In contrast to SEQ ID NO: 242, SEQ ID NO: 313 stimulates the cells at lower concentrations compared to SEQ ID NO: 242 suggesting increased potency. The levels of CD86 expression on B cells and CD80 expression on monocytes induced by SEQ ID NO: 314 are comparable. The effects of SEQ ID NO: 314 are observed using a lower concentrations of SEQ ID NO: 314 compared to SEQ ID NO: 242, demonstrating increased potency of SEQ ID NO: 314. On B cells, surface expression of CD86 is strongly upregulated with SEQ ID NO: 319, with a signal strength comparable to SEQ ID NO: 242. On monocytes, only weakly elevated levels of CD80 expression can be detected with SEQ ID NO: 319. The potency of SEQ ID NO: 319 to induce CD86 upregulation on B cells is slightly reduced compared to SEQ ID NO: 242. Compared to SEQ ID NO: 242, SEQ ID NO: 316 induces higher levels of the activation marker CD86 on B cells (Figure 16A), and of the activation marker CD80 on monocytes (Figure 16B). B cells become strongly activated upon incubation of human PBMC with SEQ ID NO: 321 as shown by CD86 expression (Figure 18A). The level of CD86 is higher than that induced by SEQ ID NO: 242. Also the activation of monocytes as determined by CD80 expression is stronger with SEQ ID NO: 321 than with SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 18B). SEQ ID NO: 317 induces CD86 expression on B cells at comparable levels as SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 19A), while expression of the activation marker CD80 on monocytes is increased compared to SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 19B). SEQ ID NO: 320 induces CD86 expression on B cells to a similar extent as SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 20A).

Example 5. Semi-soft oligonucleotides are immunostimulatory for human PBMC in vitro.

[0222] In this example semi-soft oligonucleotides were assessed for their ability to induce cytokines and chemokines in vitro. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were obtained from three healthy human donors and cultured in the presence of various concentrations (0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, and 5.0 μM) of fully stabilized CpG SEQ ID NO: 242 or semi-soft SEQ ID

NO:241. After 6, 16, or 48 hours, culture supernatants were collected and various cytokines (IFN- α , TNF- α , IL-10) and the chemokine IP-10 in the supernatants were measured by ELISA. At low concentration of oligonucleotide, the semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides induced IFN- α to a similar extent after 16 or 48 hours in culture. However, maximum induction of IFN- α with ODN 5476 was reached at about half the oligonucleotide concentration needed for SEQ ID NO: 242. At intermediate concentrations, SEQ ID NO: 242 induced more IFN- α than SEQ ID NO: 241, and at high concentrations, neither SEQ ID NO: 242 nor SEQ ID NO: 241 induced much IFN- α . The chemokine IP-10 was stimulated to a similar extent and with a similar concentration dependence by the semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides. In both cases, ca. 700 pg/mL of IP-10 was observed at lower concentrations of oligonucleotide, and less IP-10 was induced at higher concentrations of oligonucleotide. A similar pattern to that of IP-10 was observed for the cytokine IL-10, except that the semi-soft oligonucleotide at 0.05 μ M induced a significant amount of IL-10, whereas the fully stabilized oligonucleotide at 0.05 μ M induced little to no IL-10. Semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides were similar in their ability to induce TNF- α , i.e., both types of oligonucleotide strongly induced TNF- α , particularly at high concentration.

Table 1. Cytokines and chemokine (pg/mL)¹ induced by oligonucleotides (μ M)

	ODN	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	5.0
IFN- α	SEQ ID NO: 241	534.8 (3.5)	466.0(7.5)	251.6 (22.9)	25.4 (21.4)	22.9 (26.3)	26.7 (22.1)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	444.0 (23.9)	573.6 (41.7)	892.4 (58.0)	583.6 (51.5)	115.6(2.5)	51.5 (12.8)
IP-10	SEQ ID NO: 241	5677.8 (18.9)	6221.5 (22.4)	4936.6 (11.8)	1493.6 (5.5)	121.9 (0.4)	0.0 (0.0)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	7287.4 (5.5)	6685.8 (12.8)	6967.4 (15.9)	4422.7 (11.0)	361.7 (2.6)	0.0 (0.0)
IL-10	SEQ ID NO: 241	447.6 (3.7)	385.3. (4.9)	257.3 (3.1)	92.9 (1.6)	46.5 (0.2)	17.3 (1.5)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	73.4 (1.0)	399.8 (3.0)	367.7 (9.8)	237.8 (2.6)	52.3 (1.3)	10.5 (0.3)
TNF- α	SEQ ID NO: 241	179.0 (18.3)	186.4 (15.9)	229.9 (23.4)	178.8 (9.0)	368.2 (22.3)	886.3 (31.7)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	196.8 (25.9)	211.5 (8.7)	242.7 (5.5)	262.1 (6.3)	479.8 (33.5)	939.6 (69.7)

¹ Values reported as mean (standard deviation).

Example 6. Stimulation of murine macrophages in vitro by semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 v. fully stabilized ODN.

[0223] A murine macrophage cell line (RAW264) was incubated for 16 hours with semi-soft

oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, fully stabilized ODN 1826, lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or PBS. Semi-soft and fully stabilized ODN were examined at concentrations of 0.02, 0.05, and 0.1 μ M. Supernatants were collected and the p40 subunit of IL-12 (IL-12p40, pg/mL) measured by ELISA. Results are shown in Table 2. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 was significantly more potent at inducing macrophages to secrete IL-12p40 than either fully stabilized ODN.

Table 2. IL-12p40 secretion by murine macrophages stimulated by semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241

ODN	ODN concentration (μ M)	IL-12 p40, pg/mL mean (S.D.)
SEQ ID NO: 241	0.02	148.8 (37.5)
	0.05	149.8 (28.7)
	0.1	162.3 (8.4)
SEQ ID NO: 242	0.02	41.4 (18.6)
	0.05	42.0 (26.2)
	0.1	23.0 (10.7)
SEQ ID NO: 386	0.02	43.5 (23.0)
	0.05	38.3 (19.2)
	0.1	54.4 (4.1)
LPS	--	346.5 (20.5)
PBS	--	32.0 (12.1)

Example 7. Semi-soft B class oligonucleotides with sequence optimized for stimulation of human immune cells are potent immunostimulators of murine immune cells.

[0224] It has been reported that human and murine immune cells respond to different CpG ODN. Fully stabilized CpG SEQ ID NO: 242 has been considered "optimal" for stimulating human immune cells, but has not been considered "optimal" for stimulating murine immune cells. Conversely, fully stabilized CpG ODN 5890 (5' T*C*A*A*C*G*T*T 3') has been considered "optimal" for stimulating murine immune cells, but has not been considered "optimal" for stimulating human immune cells. Both human and murine B cells are reported to express TLR9. TLR9-expressing HEK293 murine splenocytes were cultured in the presence of various concentrations of fully stabilized CpG SEQ ID NO:242, fully stabilized CpG ODN 5890, or semi-soft SEQ ID NO:241, and TLR9 activation was measured as follows. Cells used for this assay were expressed murine TLR9 and contained a reporter gene construct. Cells were incubated with ODNs for 16h at 37°C in a humidified incubator. Each data point was performed in triplicate. Cells were lysed and assayed for reporter gene activity. Stimulation indices were calculated in reference to reporter gene activity of medium without addition of ODN. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 and fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 have the

identical base sequence. Results are shown in Table 3. At the lowest concentrations, SEQ ID NO: 241 and SEQ ID NO: 242 had minimal immunostimulatory effect. However, as concentration increased to 14 nM and above, SEQ ID NO: 241 was clearly more immunostimulatory than SEQ ID NO: 242. At the highest concentration studied in this experiment, SEQ ID NO: 241 was at least as stimulatory as the murine-optimized fully stabilized oligonucleotide ODN 5890.

Table 3. Stimulation index of murine TLR9 expressing HEK293 cells by semi-soft ODN with sequence optimized for human cells

Conc.	ODN		
	5890	SEQ ID NO: 241	SEQ ID NO: 242
0.9 nM	1.4	0.7	0.9
3.5 nM	2.4	1.1	1.2
14 nM	12.5	1.9	1.1
58 nM	21.4	4.3	2.0
0.23 µM	25.2	12.0	6.2
0.94 µM	28.6	18.3	8.0
3.75 µM	29.3	32.1	10.3

Example 8-9. Semi-soft oligonucleotides induce NK cell activation.

[0225] Semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides were also compared in terms of their ability to stimulate NK cell activation. Using a standard chromium release assay, 10×10^6 BALB/c spleen cells were cultured in 2 mL RPMI supplemented with 10% FBS (heat inactivated to 65°C for 30 min.), 50 µM 2-mercaptoethanol, 100 U/mL penicillin, 100 µg/mL streptomycin, and 2 mM L-glutamate, with or without either semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 or fully stabilized SEQ ID NO: 242, each ODN added to a final concentration of 1, 3, or 10 µg/mL, for 48 hours. Cells were washed and then used as effector cells in a short-term ^{51}Cr release assay with YAC-1 and 2C11, two NK-sensitive target cell lines (Ballas ZK et al. (1993) *J Immunol* 150:17-30). Effector cells were added at various concentrations to 10^4 ^{51}Cr -labeled target cells in V-bottom microtiter plates in 0.2 mL, and incubated in 5% CO₂ for 4 hr at 37°C. Effector cell:target cell (E:T) ratios studied were 6.25:1, 25:1, 50:1, and 100:1. Plates were then centrifuged and an aliquot of the supernatant counted for radioactivity. Percent specific lysis was determined by calculating the ratio of the ^{51}Cr released in the presence of effector cells minus the ^{51}Cr released when the target cells are cultured alone, over the total counts released after cell lysis in 2% acetic acid (100 percent lysis) minus the ^{51}Cr cpm released when the cells are cultured alone. Results are shown in Table 5 below. In summary, semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 and fully stabilized SEQ ID NO: 242 induced essentially comparable levels of NK cell activation over all ODN concentrations and E:T ratios examined.

Table 5. NK cell-mediated specific lysis

ODN	μg/mL	E:T Ratio			
		6.25:1	2.5:1	50:1	100:1
SEQ ID NO: 241	1	8	17	17.5	27.5
	3	2.5	5	8	15
	10	4	12.5	20	28
SEQ ID NO: 242	1	7	8	12.5	22
	3	3.5	4	11	18
	10	5	12.5	23	32.5

Example 10. Semi-soft oligonucleotides are generally more immunostimulatory than all-phosphorothioate oligonucleotides of the same or similar sequence.

[0226] All tested semi-soft versions were more active in the human TLR9 assay than the corresponding uniformly phosphorothioate molecule (Table 6). The average stimulation index was calculated from data points of four concentrations (0.1 μM, 0.5 μM, 2μM, and 8 μM). In the Table, U represents 2'-deoxyuracil.

Table 6. Relative average stimulation indices of semi-soft oligonucleotides versus all-phosphorothioate oligonucleotides of the same or similar sequence

Sequence	Relative Average Simulation Index
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C*G*G*C*G*G*C*C*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:247)	1.00
T*C*G*C*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:248)	0.74
T*C*G*C*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:249)	0.72
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C`G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:250)	1.37
P*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:251)	1.25
P*C_G*C*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:252)	2.99
T*C_G*C*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:253)	2.22
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C*G*G*C*G*G*C*C*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:254)	3.46
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C*G*G*C*G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:255)	4.08

Sequence	Relative Average Simulation Index
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:256)	5.69
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:257)	4.49
T*G*T*C*G*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:244)	1.00
T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:258)	4.23
T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T_G*G*T*C_G*T*T_G*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:243)	4.74
T*C_G*T*C*G*T*T*T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:259)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:260)	1.80
T*C_G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:261)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*R*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:262)	2.71
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:263)	3.01
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:264)	3.06
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T*T*T* (SEQ ID NO:265)	2.06
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*A*C_G*T*T* (SEQ ID NO:266)	1.43
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*A*C*G*T*T* (SEQ ID NO:267)	0.91
G*T*T*C*T*C*G*C*T*G*G*T*G*A*G*T*T*T*T*C*A (SEQ ID NO:268)	1.00
G*T*T*C*T*C_G*C*T_G*G*T_G*A*G*T*T*T*C*A (SEQ ID NO:269)	3.45
T*C_G*T*C*G*T*T*T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:270)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:271)	2.49

Sequence	Relative Average Simulation Index
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*U_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:272)	2.51
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*U_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:273)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*U_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:274)	2.62
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:242)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:276)	1.95
T*C_G*U*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*U_G*U*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:277)	1.00
T*C_G*U*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*U_G*U*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:278)	1.39
T*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*T*G*T*C_G*U*U*U*U*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:279)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*U_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:280)	2.05
A*A*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:281)	1.00
A*A*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:282)	1.58

Example 11. Improved in vitro potency of semi-soft versions of weakly immunostimulatory fully stabilized oligonucleotides

[0227]

(T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T, SEQ ID NO:244) is a fully stabilized, all-phosphorothioate CpG oligonucleotide with low immunostimulatory potency compared to SEQ ID NO: 242. Related semi-soft oligonucleotides

(T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T, SEQ ID NO:258) and (T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T, SEQ ID NO:243) were many-fold more potent than SEQ ID NO: 244 and even more potent than SEQ ID NO: 242.

T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:258)

T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:243)

T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:244)

Table 7. Improved immune stimulation by semi-soft variants of a fully stabilized but weakly immunostimulatory oligonucleotide

ODN	ODN concentration, μ M			
	0.1	0.5	2	8
SEQ ID NO: 244	16.0	47.5	71.4	68.5
SEQ ID NO: 243	19.3	40.5	78.2	77.9
SEQ ID NO: 241	2.6	9.5	12.9	14.0
SEQ ID NO: 242	10.6	34.2	38.3	40.8

Example 12. Semi-soft oligonucleotides of reduced length are immunostimulatory in vitro.

[0228] Semi-soft 16-mer, SEQ ID NO:283, 16, mer, SEQ ID NO:245, 17-mer, SEQ ID NO:284, and 24-mer, SEQ ID NO:241 were compared with fully stabilized ODNs 24-mer, SEQ ID NO:242 and 18-mer, SEQ ID NO:285 in terms of their ability to stimulate TLR9 signaling. Each oligonucleotide was added to HEK293 cells transfected with human TLR9 and a reporter gene construct at a concentration of 1, 6, 12, or 24 μ g/mL, and TLR9 activation was measured as described above.

(16-mer) T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T (SEQ ID NO:283)

(16-mer) T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:245)

(17-mer) T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:284)

(18-mer) A*A*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:285)

(24-mer) T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:241)

(24-mer) T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:242)

[0229] While the 18-mer fully stabilized oligonucleotide ODN SEQ ID NO: 285 was less

immunostimulatory than the 24-mer fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 at all concentrations examined, the 16-mer and 17-mer semi-soft oligonucleotides were at least as stimulatory as 24-mer SEQ ID NO: 242 at concentrations of 6 μ g/mL and above. In addition, the 16-mer and 17-mer semi-soft oligonucleotides were nearly as immunostimulatory as 24-mer semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241.

Table 8. Immunostimulatory activity of short semi-soft oligonucleotides compared with short and long fully stabilized and semi-soft oligonucleotides

ODN	ODN concentration, μ g/mL			
	1	6	12	24
SEQ ID NO: 283	1.2	17.1	29.0	39.5
SEQ ID NO: 245	1.1	8.4	31.3	48.9
SEQ ID NO: 284	3.4	23.9	35.9	45.6
SEQ ID NO: 285	4.6	12.9	15.9	18.0
SEQ ID NO: 241	6.4	33.0	50.8	58.6
SEQ ID NO: 242	11.0	24.6	26.2	21.9

Example 13. Semi-soft oligonucleotides are immunostimulatory in vivo.

[0230] BALB/c mice were divided into groups and administered subcutaneously 400 μ g semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, fully stabilized negative control oligonucleotide (TGCTGCTTTGTGCTTTGTGCTT, SEQ ID NO:286), or an equivalent volume of phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). Animals were bled 3 hours after injection and serum levels of IP-10, IFN- γ , and TNF- α determined using appropriate cytokine-specific ELISA. Serum IP-10 was about two times higher in animals receiving semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 (8,000-12,000 pg/mL) than fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 (3,500-8,000 pg/mL). Serum IP-10 in animals receiving control SEQ ID NO: 286 had the same low level of IP-10 as animals receiving PBS. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 and fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 induced similar amounts of IFN- γ , ca. 150 pg/mL. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 induced 30-45 percent more TNF- α than fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 (ca. 1,550 pg/mL versus ca. 1,175 pg/mL in one experiment and ca. 710 pg/mL versus 490 pg/mL in another experiment).

[0231] In another set of in vivo experiments, semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides were examined for their ability to treat tumors in BALB/c mice. Three groups of BALB/c mice

were injected i.p. with murine renal adenocarcinoma of spontaneous origin (Renca) cells, using an established tumor model. Salup RR et al. (1985) *J Immunopharmacol* 7:417-36. Each group of mice also received either 100 mg semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, 100 mg fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Mice were followed for survival and for tumor size at death. Mice receiving sham treatment with PBS had a median survival of 44 days and 20 percent survival at 50 days. In contrast, mice receiving semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 had 80 percent survival at 50 days, and mice receiving fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 had 70 percent survival at 50 days. In terms of tumor size (cubic millimeters), after 52 days mice receiving PBS had tumor volumes of nearly 1200 mm³, while mice receiving semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 or fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 had tumors of ca. 250 mm³ and 180 mm³, respectively. Thus the semi-soft oligonucleotide and the fully stabilized oligonucleotide were both highly effective in reducing tumor burden and extending survival in this model experiment.

Example 14. Soft or semi-soft oligonucleotides have reduced nephrotoxicity.

[0232] It has been observed that administration of fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides to monkeys can be associated with development of glomerulonephritis, i.e., kidney inflammation. Glomerulonephritis can be diagnosed and monitored by the presence of red blood cells and protein in the urine, often accompanied by reduced glomerular filtration rate (with azotemia), water and salt retention, hypertension, and edema. Normally urine is essentially free of blood cells and plasma proteins. Diagnosis can also be made by renal tissue histologic examination. Kidney tissue is reported to be rich in nucleases, which are expected to be more active on soft oligonucleotides than on fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides.

[0233] Monkeys are divided into two groups, one administered soft oligonucleotides, and the other administered fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. The soft oligonucleotides and the fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are identical in sequence and differ in their internucleotide linkages only. Both groups of monkeys receive the same dose of immunostimulatory oligonucleotide. Pretreatment (baseline) and periodic on-treatment measurements are made of at least one parameter useful for assessing for the presence of glomerulonephritis, including, for example, dipstick urinalysis for the presence of proteinuria and/or hematuria, microscopic urine analysis for the presence of red blood cells and/or red blood cell casts, urine protein concentration, blood urea nitrogen (BUN), serum creatinine, blood pressure, body weight, and kidney biopsy with light and/or electron microscopic tissue analysis. Clinical findings are correlated with the type of immunostimulatory oligonucleotide administered to each monkey, and results are compared between groups for statistical significance.

[0234] Optionally, additional paired groups of monkeys, administered either soft or semisoft

oligonucleotides or fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides as above but using higher or lower oligonucleotide dose(s), are included to evaluate results further as a function of oligonucleotide dose.

[0235] Monkeys receiving soft oligonucleotides are significantly less prone to develop glomerulonephritis than monkeys receiving fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides.

Example 15. Soft oligonucleotides have increased immunostimulatory potency at high concentration.

[0236] Soft oligonucleotides were compared with SEQ ID NO: 242 for their ability to induce TLR9 activity. Soft ODN and control SEQ ID NO: 242 were compared at each of four concentrations, 1 μ g/ml, 6 μ g/ml, 12 μ g/ml, and 24 μ g/ml. The ratios at each concentration of activation by each soft oligonucleotide compared to activation by SEQ ID NO: 242 are shown in Table 9 below. These results indicate that soft oligonucleotides are more immunostimulatory than SEQ ID NO: 242 at the higher concentrations examined.

T*G*T*C_G_T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*G_T*C_G*T*T SEQ ID NO:287

T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*T*T SEQ ID NO:288

T*C_G*T*C_G_G*T*T*T*T*C_G_G*T*C_G_T*T*T*T SEQ ID NO:289

T*C_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*G*C_G_T*T*T*T*T SEQ ID NO:290

T*C_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*T SEQ ID NO:291

T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*A SEQ ID NO:292

T*C_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T_G_T*T*C_G_T*T*T*T_G*T_C_G*T*T SEQ ID NO:293

Table 9. Relative potency of soft oligonucleotides compared to SEQ ID NO: 242 at each concentration

ID	ODN concentration, μ g/mL			
	1	6	12	24
SEQ ID NO: 287	0.11	0.12	1.00	1.68
SEQ ID NO: 288	0.30	0.62	1.67	1.81
SEQ ID NO: 289	0.13	0.52	1.67	1.97
SEQ ID NO: 290	0.18	0.41	1.69	2.27

ID	ODN concentration, $\mu\text{g/mL}$			
	1	6	12	24
SEQ ID NO: 291	0.16	0.35	1.56	1.81
SEQ ID NO: 292	0.25	0.48	1.38	1.84
SEQ ID NO: 293	0.10	0.11	1.20	2.05

Example 16. Oligonucleotide stability in serum and in tissues.

[0237] Mice were injected subcutaneously with 25 mg/kg of semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, soft oligonucleotide (T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T_G_T_C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T; SEQ ID NO:294), or fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242. Tissue and serum samples were obtained after selected number of hours and analyzed for intact oligonucleotide and fragments thereof.

[0238] Tissue or serum samples were spiked with a known amount of internal standard ODN (1.25 μg polyT) and ODN were isolated from tissue and plasma samples by solid phase extraction (SPE) methods described below. The resulting solutions containing the analyte, metabolites, and internal standard were analysed by capillary gel electrophoresis (CGE) and MALDI-TOF methods also described below. Total amounts of the recovered ODN (i.e., analyte plus metabolites) from kidney, liver, spleen, and serum samples analysed by CGE were defined. A standard deviation was calculated. The relative amount in percent of the total peak area was assigned to each metabolite.

[0239] SPE. For isolation of ODN from serum, 100 μg of the sample was spiked with 1.25 μg internal standard ODN, mixed and dissolved in 5 mL SAX-buffer. This solution was applied on an anion exchange column (SAX, Agilent), the column was washed and ODN eluted with a buffer of increased ionic strength. The resulting eluate was desalting using a reversed phase (RP) column (Glen Research) or a comparable column (HLB, Waters). The eluates from the RP column, containing only water and acetonitrile were dried and solubilized in the same tube in 60 μl deionized water. For further desalting of the samples a membrane dialysis was performed. Samples were analysed directly by capillary gel electrophoresis. For MALDI-TOF MS, samples were used either undiluted or concentrated, i.e., 50 μl of the ODN sample were dried in a vacuum and dissolved in deionized water and assayed as described below.

[0240] ODN from tissues were isolated according to a similar SPE protocol. 100 mg of tissue was homogenised using a FastPrep device. Proteinase K was added and proteins hydrolysed for 2h. A phenol extraction was performed before proceeding with the water soluble fraction in the SPE method described above.

[0241] CGE. The desalted samples containing analyte, its metabolites, and a defined amount of internal standard ODN were electrokinetically injected into a gel-filled capillary (neutral, 30 cm, eCAP DNA capillary, Beckman # 477477) at the sample side with water pre-injection. A voltage of 300 V/cm was applied while detection was monitored at 260 nm. Separation was carried out at 25°C in Tris/boric acid/EDTA buffer containing 7M urea. The analyte was identified by its relative migration time ($MT_{Oligo}/MT_{Int\ Std.}$) compared to that of a standard which is similarly prepared and concomitantly analysed. The relative migration time and relative area percent of any electrophoretic peak that is $>3x$ signal: noise (S:N) ratio was recorded. Peak heights of between 3x and 10x signal: noise were recorded as not quantifiable.

$$\% \text{ Oligo} = (\text{peak area} / \text{total peak area}) > 3 \times \text{S:N} \times 100\%$$

[0242] MALDI-TOF. The desalted samples containing the analyte and its metabolites were analysed on an Applied Biosystems MALDI-TOF mass spectrometer with a delayed extraction source, a nitrogen laser at 337 nm wavelength, and a 1.2 meter flight tube. Instrument settings were as follows: voltage 25 kV; grid voltage 95.4%; guide wire 0.1%; delay time 1200 nsec. As matrix 3-hydroxypicolinic acid containing diammonium citrate was used. The spectra of the ODN samples were calibrated externally on the same plate under identical conditions using a set of standard ODN of known molecular weights.

[0243] Results obtained at 48 hours are shown in Figure 20. Figure 20 shows that in the kidney semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 and soft ODN SEQ ID NO: 294 were reduced dramatically (by 93 percent and by 87 percent, respectively) compared with all-phosphorothioate SEQ ID NO: 242.

Example 17. C oligonucleotides are immunostimulatory in vitro.

[0244] Semi-soft C-Class oligonucleotides were prepared with phosphodiester linkages within the 5' non-palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 255), the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 251), and within both the 5' non-palindromic portion and the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 295). In addition, ODN SEQ ID NO: 252 was prepared with linkages like ODN SEQ ID NO: 295 but with 2'-O-Me ribose sugars in the nucleotides making up the 3' palindromic portion (shown underlined below). These oligonucleotides were then evaluated using a TLR9 assay described above.

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*G*C*C_G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:255)

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:251)

T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:295)

T*C_G*C*C_G*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G (SEQ ID NO:252)

[0245] C-Class oligonucleotides with fully stabilized backbones generally exhibit relatively low TLR9 activity compared with B-Class oligonucleotides. As shown in Table 10 below, incorporation of semi-soft sequence in just the 5' non-palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 255) significantly enhanced TLR9 activity compared to incorporation of semi-soft sequence in just the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 251). Incorporation of semi-soft sequence in both the 5' non-palindromic portion and the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 295) resulted in enhanced TLR9 activity compared to incorporation of semi-soft sequence in just the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 251).

Table 10. TLR9 stimulation by semi-soft C-Class oligonucleotides

ODN	ODN concentration, μ g/mL			
	0.1	0.5	2.0	8.0
SEQ ID NO: 255	2.3	16.9	36.4	35.7
SEQ ID NO: 251	1.2	2.5	8.4	16.8
SEQ ID NO: 295	2.0	11.6	29.8	37.3
SEQ ID NO: 252	1.1	3.9	22.1	47.0

[0246] Semi-soft C-Class oligonucleotides not only retain their ability to induce IFN- α by human PBMC, but they also are significantly more potent at low concentrations. The enhanced potency was most pronounced in those C-Class oligonucleotides that included semi-soft sequence in the 5' non-palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 255 and ODN SEQ ID NO: 295). ODN SEQ ID NO: 255, SEQ ID NO: 251, and SEQ ID NO: 295 were evaluated by ELISA and compared with SEQ ID NO: 242, the fully stabilized form of these three semi-soft oligonucleotides and a potent C-Class oligonucleotide inducer of IFN- α . Results are presented in Table 11.

Table 11. IFN- α induction (pg/mL) by semi-soft versions of C-Class oligonucleotide

ODN	ODN concentration, μ M				
	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0
SEQ ID NO: 255	3202	7429	937	64	3
SEQ ID NO: 251		688	3033	3083	
NO: 295	2560	3363	3246	930	41
	50	504	3247	2114	1789

Example 18: Physicochemical characteristics of SEQ ID NO. 313

Methods:

[0247] The powder X-ray diffractometric pattern of SEQ ID NO. 313 showed a halo which is characteristic of an amorphous phase. Water vapor sorption analysis has shown SEQ ID NO. 313 to be highly hygroscopic. The tendency of the drug to exchange moisture may result in varying amount of moisture depending on the humidity of the environment. The compound exhibits high water solubility (> 100 mg/mL) and thus has adequate solubility throughout the useable pH range. Analysis of aqueous solutions of the drug at elevated temperature show that it degrades rapidly in mildly acidic to acidic environments, but. solutions buffered above pH six appear to have adequate solution stability.

Results:

[0248] SEQ ID NO. 313 was found to be amorphous in nature and highly hygroscopic. The compound exhibits high water solubility (> 100 mg/mL) and thus has adequate solubility throughout the useable pH range. The ODN degrades rapidly in mildly acidic to acidic environments. Solutions buffered above pH six appear to have adequate solution stability.

Example 19: Stimulation of TLR9-transfected cells *in vitro*

Methods:

[0249] HEK 293 cells transfected with human TLR9 were incubated with SEQ. ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 for 16 hours. The signal was determined by a luciferase readout.

Results

[0250] Compared with SEQ ID No. 329, SEQ ID No. 313 was a more potent stimulator of the target receptor TLR9.

Example 20: Stimulation of human immune cells *in vitro*

Methods:

[0251] Human peripheral blood mononuclear cells from 6 donors were incubated with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 for 24 or 48 hours. Secretion of cytokines were measured.

Results

[0252] The results are shown in Figure 23. Compared with SEQ ID No. 329, SEQ ID No. 313 showed increased or at least similar efficacy and/or potency as an inducer of TLR9-associated cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IFN α and IP-10.

Example 21: Stimulation of murine splenocytes *in vitro*

Methods:

[0253] Murine (BALB/c) splenocytes were incubated with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 for 48 hours. Secretion of cytokines and IP-10 were measured.

Results

[0254] Compared with SEQ ID No. 329, SEQ ID No. 313 showed increased or at least similar efficacy and/or potency as an inducer of cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN α , TNF α and IP-10. The data is shown in Figure 24. This data demonstrates that the activity of SEQ ID No. 313 on murine immune cells is comparable to that on human cells (above) and is similarly consistent with activation via TLR9.

Example 22: Cytolcine gene induction in mice *in vivo*

Methods:

[0255] This study assessed expression of cytosines in mouse lungs after SEQ ID No. 313 was dosed into the airways. To investigate kidney exposure, induction of the same cytokines (as described in Examples 10 and 21) in this organ was also assessed. Mice (male, BALB/c) were dosed with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 (each 1 mg/kg) either by intranasal instillation or by bolus intravenous injection. Lungs and kidney were removed 8 or 15 hours after dosing. RNA was extracted and reverse transcribed to cDNA. Target fragments of cDNA were amplified and detected by real-time PCR (Roche LightCycler using SYBR Green detection method). The primers for GAPDH, IFN gamma, IL-6, IP-10, and TNF-alpha were designed using the LC PROBE DESIGN software from Roche (Version 1.0 Roche catalog No 3 139 174). The primers for IFNalpha were designed using PRIMER 3 software. Product yield was normalized as the ratio of control gene (GAPDH) expression.

Results

[0256] When dosed into the airways, SEQ ID No. 313 induced expression of TLR9-associated genes (IL-6, TNFa, IFNa, IFNy and IP-10) in the lung. The results are shown in Figure 25. However, with the exception of IP-10, these genes were not expressed in kidneys of mice dosed by this route. Since IP-10 is typically induced by interferons, expression of this chemokine could have occurred indirectly as a result of interferons secreted into the systemic circulation from the lung. When SEQ ID No. 313 was administered intravenously, each of these genes except IFNy was induced in kidney. Therefore, the lack of renal impact of the SEQ ID No. 313 after dosing into the airways was likely due to low systemic exposure.

[0257] CpG ODNs may cause renal effects through a number of mechanisms. An acute renal granulomatous inflammation caused by a TLR9-dependent mechanism has been observed after systemic exposure to some CpG ODNs. Our results suggest that systemic exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 administered into the airways is not sufficient to directly induce TLR9-associated genes in the kidney.

Example 23: Effects on antigen-induced lymph node development in mice *in vivo***Methods:**

[0258] This study investigated the ability of SEQ ID No. 313 to induce immune deviation away from a Th2-type response in draining lymph nodes of mice. Mice (male, BALB/c) were sensitized by injection into the right rear footpad with antigen (ovalbumin, 100 µg) in complete Freund's adjuvant. Mice were simultaneously injected into the same footpad with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 (1.5 mg/kg) or vehicle (saline). Six days after footpad injection, the draining popliteal lymph node was removed. T cells (CD3⁺) and B cells (B220⁺) were counted by flow cytometry. An ex vivo antigen recall assay was performed as follows 1X10⁶ cells (from the draining popliteal lymph node) were incubated in 220 µl medium RPMI 1640 +10% fetal bovine serum containing either ovalbumin (100ug/ml) or diluent. After 36 hours culture medium was removed and the concentrations of IL-1beta, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p70, GM-CSF, IFN gamma, and TNF alpha were measured using a kit from LINCO research, Inc. 14 research Park Drive, st charles, Missouri 63304 and analysed on the Luminex multiplex system (Luminex Corporation, 12212 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727-6115).

Results

[0259] Cell numbers in popliteal lymph nodes Sensitization caused accumulations of T cells

and B cells in draining popliteal lymph nodes. These antigen-induced accumulations were not significantly increased further in mice that also received a CpG ODN. However, each CpG ODN injected alone to unsensitized mice did cause both T cell and B cell accumulations. The data is shown in Figure 26.

[0260] Antigen recall assay Draining lymph node cells taken from antigen-sensitized mice secreted IL-4, IL-5, IL-10 and IFN γ when restimulated with antigen *ex vivo*. In sensitized mice that also received a CpG ODN, secretions of Th2-type cytokines IL-4, IL-5 and IL-10 were reduced, whereas secretion of the Th1-type cytokine IFN γ was increased. Our data, shown in Figure 27, supports the hypothesis that SEQ ID No. 313, like SEQ ID No. 329, suppresses a Th2 response to antigen sensitization. Results are mean \pm s.e.m. (n = 9-10). * P < 0.05 compared with sensitized, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test).

Example 24: Effects on antigen-induced IgE production in mice *in vivo*

Methods:

[0261] Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 100 μ g, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant. Mice received SEQ ID No. 313 (0.15 or 1.5 mg/kg, i.p.) or SEQ ID No. 17 (1.5 mg/kg, i.p.) two days before each sensitization and on the day of each sensitization. Serum was collected on study day 18. Titers of antigen (ovalbumin)-specific IgE and IgG2a were measured by ELISA. A summary of the protocol is shown in Table 12.

Table 12							
Summary of study protocol							
	Sensitize			Sensitize			
	ODN	ODE		ODN	ODE		
Day:	↓ -2	↓ 0		↓ 5	↓ 7		18
							↓ Endpoint

Results

[0262] In mice treated with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329, production of antigen-specific IgE was completely prevented. In contrast, production of IgG2a was increased. Since IgE and

IgG2a production are characteristic of Th2-type and Th1-type responses respectively, this effect is further evidence that SEQ ID No. 313 can suppress Th2-type responses to antigen sensitization. Alternatively CpG ODNs may directly induce T-beta expression and class switching from IgE in B cells. The data are shown in Figure 28. Results are mean \pm s.e.m. (n = 10-12, except 5 for the SEQ ID NO: 329 group). * P < 0.05 compared with sensitized, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test).

Example 25: Effects against antigen-induced airways inflammation in mice *in vivo*

Methods:

[0263] Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 100 µg, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant. Mice were antigen challenged by exposure to inhaled ovalbumin aerosol, twice each week for two consecutive weeks. The first challenge was on study day 21. SEQ ID No. 313 (0.1-1000 µg/kg), SEQ ID No. 329 (1-1000 µg/kg) or vehicle (saline, 20 µl) were administered into the airways by intranasal instillation once each week, two days before the first antigen challenge of the week. Endpoints were assessed 48 hours after the last antigen challenge. Cells in airways were recovered by bronchoalveolar lavage and differential cell counts were made. Eosinophil numbers (eosinophil volume density) and mucus secretion (PAS staining) in lung tissue were determined by histopathological assessment. The protocol is outlined in Table 13.

Table 13									
Summary of study protocol									
	Sensitize			Challenge			Challenge		
	↓	↓		↓	↓		↓	↓	
			ODN			ODN			
			↓			↓			
Day:	0	7	19	21	24	26	28	31	33
									↓
								Endpoints	

Results

[0264] Antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes, predominantly eosinophils, in the airway lumen. The data are shown in Figure 29. The eosinophilia was suppressed significantly in a dose-related manner by SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329. ED₅₀ values against eosinophilia were: SEQ ID No. 313: 23 µg/kg; SEQ ID No. 329: 47 µg/kg.

Challenge also caused an accumulation of CD4⁺ T cells (CD3⁺CD4⁺ cells) that was significantly suppressed by SEQ ID No. 313. SEQ ID No. 313 also significantly suppressed antigen-induced eosinophil accumulation in lung tissue and epithelial mucus secretion. Results in Figure 29 are mean \pm s.e.m. (n = 15). * P < 0.05 compared with antigen challenged, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test). Results in Figure 30 are mean \pm s.e.m. (n = 6). * P < 0.05, ** P < 0.001 compared with antigen challenged, vehicle-treated group (ANOVA, Dunnett's multiple comparison test).

Example 26: Effects against antigen-induced airways hyperreactivity in mice *in vivo*

Methods:

[0265] Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 100 µg, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant. Mice were antigen challenged by exposure to inhaled ovalbumin aerosol, twice each week for two consecutive weeks. The first challenge was on study day 19. SEQ ID No. 313 (10 - 1000 µg/kg) or vehicle (saline, 20 µl) were administered intranasally once each week, two days before the first antigen challenge of the week. Airways hyperreactivity was assessed 24 hours after the last antigen challenge by measuring bronchoconstriction (increase in airway resistance) to intravenous methacholine. For each animal, a dose-response curve to methacholine was obtained, and airway reactivity was quantified as the area under the curve. The protocol is shown in Table 14.

Table 14									
Summary of study protocol									
	Sensitize			Challenge			Challenge		
	↓	↓		↓	↓		↓	↓	
			ODN			ODN			
			↓			↓			
Day:	0	7	17	19	22	24	26	29	30
									↓
								Endpoints	

Results

[0266] Antigen challenge caused airway hyperreactivity. SEQ ID No. 313 suppressed the development of antigen-induced airway hyperreactivity in a dose-related manner. The data is shown in Figures 31 and 32 as sample dose-response curves to methacholine to show effect

of SEQ ID No. 313 (1000 μ g/kg). Dose-response curves to methacholine are quantified as area under the curve. Results are mean \pm s.e.m. (n=6-8). * P < 0.05 compared with antigen challenged, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test).

[0267] An analysis of the full dose-response (RL) curves between the mice that were antigen challenged, treated with vehicle and each of the respective mice that were antigen challenged, treated with SEQ ID No. 313 was carried out using a repeated measures MANOVA. While there was a significant difference (P<0.05) between the dose-response curves with the 100 and 1000 μ g/kg SEQ ID No. 313 treatment groups, there was no significant difference between the mice that were antigen challenged, treated with vehicle and the similarly treated animals dosed with 10 μ g/kg SEQ ID No. 313.

Example 27: In vivo Pharmacokinetics (PK) Study in the Rat

[0268] A PK study was carried out in rats to determine whether SEQ ID No. 313, a 'semi-soft' ODN, is cleared from plasma & tissues, particularly from the kidneys, at a faster rate than SEQ ID No. 329, a fully phosphothioate ODN, which is identical in base sequence to SEQ ID No. 313.

Methods

[0269] 56 rats were administered by Intravenous (IV) & Intratracheal (IT) routes 5 mg/kg (for both IV & IT) of SEQ ID No. 313 and SEQ ID No. 329. Plasma, Lungs, Kidneys were collected. The study lasted 5 days, with 14 time points per dose group. 3 rats/time point for IV group (Total = 42 rats) and 4 rats/time point for IT group were used.

Results

[0270] Figure 33 shows ODN concentrations in rat plasma following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The plasma data shows that SEQ ID No. 313 is cleared more rapidly from plasma compared to SEQ ID No. 329 following both IV & IT administration.

[0271] Figure 34 shows ODN concentrations in rat lungs following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. Following IV administration at the same dose level, lung concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 are lower than SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations. After IT administration the difference is less marked. Lung data for SEQ ID No. 329 is only available for up to 48hrs post-dose.

[0272] Figure 35 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The kidney data indicates that absolute levels of SEQ ID No. 313 in the kidneys are lower than corresponding SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations following both IV and IT

administration. The renal exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration in particular, is markedly reduced compared to exposure to SEQ ID No. 329 at the same dose level. This can be seen more clearly in Figures 36 & 37.

[0273] Figure 36 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV administration at 5 mg/kg. Figure 37 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IT administration at 5 mg/kg. Following IT administration both SEQ ID No. 313 & SEQ ID No. 329 are below the lower limit of quantitation (0.4-0.6 µg/g) in the kidneys for up to 1 hr post-dose. After 1hr, SEQ ID No. 329 can be detected in all kidney samples collected during the study period (48hrs). SEQ ID No. 313, on the other hand, is only present in measurable levels for up to 7hrs post-dose.

Table 15: Summary of mean PK parameters for SEQ ID No. 313 & SEQ ID No. 329 following IV & IT administration to rats at a dose level of 5 mg/kg.

Dose Group	Tissue	ODN	Cmax (ug/ml)	Tmax (hrs)	T _{1/2} (hrs)	AUC _{0-INF} (hr.ug/ml)	AUC _{0-48h*} (hr.ug/ml)
IV (5 mg/kg)	Plasma	10	na	na	0.20	9.5	9.3
		17	na	na	0.62	62.8	62.2
	Lungs	10	1.4	0.25	0.17	0.47	0.35
		17	14.4	0.083	2.5	23.7	20.8
	Kidneys	10	6.6	0.083	24.9	184	123
		17	11.4	0.083	nc	nc	346
	Plasma	10	1.9	0.75	1.20	2.68	2.35
		17	2.1	2	2.3	9.01	7.46
	Lungs	10	632	0.25	28.1	5540	5350
		17	692	1	(31)**	(7908)**	6505
	Kidneys	10	0.49	2	7.8	5.81	2.34
		17	3.8	7	nc	nc	134

na - Not applicable

nc - Not calculable. Could not be estimated accurately due to insufficient data points in terminal phase or terminal elimination phase not reached during the study period.

* - AUC_{0-48h} or AUC_{0-LAST} when last measurable conc. before 48h.

** - Very approximate estimate (based on 2 data points only in terminal phase).

10 - SEQ ID No. 313

17 - SEQ 1D No. 329

[0274] Tables-16(a)-(c): Systemic and tissue exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 & SEQ ID No. 329 following IT & IV administration to rats at a dose level of 5 mg/kg.

(a) - Plasma data

ODN	Dose Route	AUC _{0-48hr} (hr.ug/ml)	SEQ ID NO: 313 : SEQ ID NO:329 Ratio
SEQ ID No. 313	IT	2.35	0.32 (IT)
	IV	9.30	0.15 (IV)
	IT : IV Ratio	0.25	
SEQ ID No. 329	IT	7.46	
	IV	62.2	
	IT: IV Ratio	0.12	

(b) - Lung data

ODN	Dose Route	AUC _{0-48hr} (hr.ug/ml)	SEQ ID NO: 313 : SEQ ID NO:329 Ratio
SEQ ID No. 313	IT	5350	0.82 (IT)
	IV	0.35	0.017 (IV)
	IT : IV Ratio	15286	
SEQ ID No. 329	IT	6505	
	IV	21	
	IT : IV Ratio	313	

(c) - Kidney data

ODN	Dose Route	AUC _{0-48hr} (hr.ug/ml)	SEQ ID NO: 313 : SEQ ID NO:329 Ratio
SEQ ID No. 313	IT	2.34	0.017 (IT)
	IV	123	0.36 (IV)
	IT : IV Ratio	0.019	
SEQ ID No. 329	IT	134	
	IV	346	
	IT : IV Ratio	0.39	

[0275] Systemic and renal exposure of SEQ ID No. 313 was found to be markedly lower than exposure to SEQ ID No. 329 following administration of the 2 ODNs by either the intravenous (IV) or intratracheal (IT) routes.

[0276] The plasma AUC for SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration at 5 mg/kg was 2.7 hr.ug/ml. The corresponding value for SEQ ID No. 329 was 9.0 hr.ug/ml. Thus, the systemic exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 is a third of that seen with SEQ ID No. 329.

[0277] The kidney AUC for SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration at 5 mg/kg was 2.35 hr. μ g/ml. The corresponding value for SEQ ID No. 329 was 134 hr. μ g/ml. Thus, for the same dose level, renal exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 is only about 2% of the exposure seen with SEQ ID No. 329.

[0278] Unlike the case with plasma and kidneys, the lung exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 following IT administration was not reduced to such a large extent when compared to the exposure to SEQ ID No. 329. The lung AUC for SEQ ID No. 313 was approximately 70-80% of the lung AUC for SEQ ID No. 329 at the same dose level. Since the lung is the target tissue, it is advantageous that the clearance of the ODN from the lung is not increased to the same extent as from plasma and kidneys.

[0279] Figure 38 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IV administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg.

[0280] Figure 39 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IT administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg. Due to methodological issues the data for the 8-mer metabolite of SEQ ID No. 313 in plasma & tissues is incomplete. However, 8-mer data is available for some of the IV and all of the IT kidney samples. This data shows that in most of those kidney samples where 8-mer concentrations have been successfully measured, the levels of the metabolite exceed the levels of SEQ ID No. 313, indicating that endonuclease activity is an important route of metabolism for SEQ ID No. 313.

[0281] The introduction of a number of phosphodiester linkages (SEQ ID No. 313) into a fully phosphothioate backbone (SEQ ID No. 329) appears to have increased the degradation rate of the ODN, resulting in more rapid clearance, particularly from the kidneys.

Example 28: Activation of TLR9 Using Semi-Soft ODN Compared with Fully Phosphorothioate ODN

Methods

[0282] Stably transfected HEK293 cells expressing the human TLR9 were described before [Bauer et al.; PNAS; 2001]. Briefly, HEK293 cells were transfected by electroporation with vectors expressing the human TLR9 and a 6xNF_kB-luciferase reporter plasmid. Stable transfectants (3×10^4 cells/well) were incubated with ODN for 16h at 37°C in a humidified incubator. Each data point was done in triplicate. Cells were lysed and assayed for luciferase gene activity (using the Brightlite kit from Perkin-Elmer, Ueberlingen, Germany). Stimulation indices were calculated in reference to reporter gene activity of medium without addition of ODN.

Results

[0283] TLR9, is readily activated by ODNs containing optimal immunostimulatory CpG sequences. We incubated a cell line stably expressing the human TLR9 with a panel of semi-soft ODN and a panel of fully phosphorothioate ODN having the same ODN sequence as the semi-soft ODN. The results are shown in Figure 40.

[0284] The results demonstrate that each of the semi-soft ODN shown in the table below, SEQ ID NOs. 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 241 activated higher levels of TLR9 than the same sequence ODN having a fully phosphorothioate backbone, SEQ ID NOs. 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, and 242 respectively.

SEQ ID No. 376	T*G*T*C G*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T
SEQ ID No. 377	T*G*T*C G*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T
SEQ ID No. 378	U*G*T*C G*T*T*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U
SEQ ID No. 379	U*G*T*C G*T*T*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U
SEQ ID No. 380	D*G*T*C G*T*T*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*T
SEQ ID No. 381	D*G*T*C G*T*T*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*T
SEQ ID No. 382	U*G*T*C G*T*T*U*U*U*U*U G G G A G G*G
SEQ ID No. 383	U*G*T*C G*T*T*U*U*U*U*U*G*G*G*A*G*G*G*G
SEQ ID No. 384	U*G*T*C G*T*T*C*C*U*U*U G G G A C G*G
SEQ ID No. 385	U*G*T*C G*T*T*C*C*U*U*U*G*G*G*A*G*G*G
SEQ ID No. 241	T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T
SEQ ID No. 242	T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T

Example 29: Rp Internucleotide Linkages as Phosphodiester like linkages in Semi-Soft Oligonucleotides (comparative)

Methods***Cell culture conditions and reagents***

[0285] For B cell proliferation assays, spleen cells from BALB/c mice (4-18 weeks old) were cultured at $2-5 \times 10^5 - 10^6$ cells/ml in RPMI for 44 hr. In 96-well microtiter plates, and then pulsed with 1 μ Ci of 3 H thymidine for 4-6 hr, before being harvested and cpm determined by

scintillation counting as previously described(Krieg et al., 1995). For Western blots, WEHI-231 cells (American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD) were cultured at 37°C in a 5% CO₂ humidified incubator and maintained in RPMI 1640 (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FCS (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD), 1.5 mM L-glutamine, 50 µM 2-ME, 100 U/ml penicillin, and 100 µg/ml streptomycin.

Oligonucleotides,

[0286] Oligodeoxynucleotides (PO-Oligos) and stereo-random oligo(deoxynuoleoside phosphorothioate)s [Mix-PS]-Oligos were purchased from Operon Technologies (Alameda, CA) or prepared by the standard phosphoramidite method(Caruthers, 1985)(Stec et al., 1984). The oligonucleotide [Mix-PS]-d(TCCATGACGTCCTGACGTT) ([Mix-PS]-SEQ ID NO:386) was used as a positive control since it had previously been found to have strong immune stimulatory effects on mouse cells(Yi et al., 1996). For a CpG PS-Oligo with a minimal stimulatory motif, the sequence PS-d(TCAACGTT)-2066 was chosen for study as atypical CpG motif with broad immune stimulatory effects representative of the broad family of CpG DNA. This sequence was called [Mix-PS]-2066 when made with a stereo-random backbone. When this octamer sequence was made with a complete or partially stereo-defined backbone, the PS-Oligo was referred to as either [All-Rp-PS]-2066 or [All-Sp-PS]-2066 when the entire backbone was stereo-defined, or as [CG-Rp-PS]-2066 or [CG-Sp-PS]-2066 when only the CpG dinucleotide was stereo-defined. Other PS-Oligos used included CpG PS-d(TCAACGTTGA) ([Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387) and its All-Rp- and All-Sp- stereo-defined counterparts, and the control non-CpG PS-d(TCAAGCTTGA) [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:388.

[0287] Stereo-defined phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides were prepared by the oxathiaphospholane method as described(Stec et al., 1995)(Stec et al., 1998). The syntheses were performed manually. The first nucleoside units from the 3'-end were anchored to the solid support by a DBU-resistant sarcosinyl linker(Brown et al., 1989). Appropriately protected deoxynucleosidyl monomers possessing 3'-O-(2-thio"-spiro"-4,4-pentamethylene-1,3,2-oxathiaphospholane) moiety were synthesized and separated chromatographically into pure P-diastereomers. For synthesis of [CG-Rp-PS]-2066 and [CG-Sp-PS]-2066, unresolved mixtures of both P-diastereomers (in Rp:Sp ratio ca. 1:1)(Stec et al., 1998) were used for assembling of internucleotide linkages of randomal configuration of P atoms. All synthesized oligomers were purified by two-step RP-HPLC: DMT-on (retention times in the range 23-24 minutes) and DMT-off (retention times 14-16 minutes); chromatographic system: an ODS Hypersil column, 5 µm, 240x4.6mm, 0-40% CH₃CN in 0.1 M triethylammonium bicarbonate, pH 7.5, gradient 1%/min. Their purity was assessed by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.

[0288] For studies of PS-Oligo uptake, fluorescein conjugated stereoregular PS-Oligos were prepared by solid phase elongation of manually synthesized stereo-defined PS-oligomers. After detritylation step, fluorescein phosphoramidite (ChemGenes Corporation, Ashland, MA; working concentration 125 mg/mL) and 1-H-tetrazole were routinely added (coupling time 120

s), followed by sulfurization with S-Tetra reagent(Stec et al., 1993). Cleavage from the support and deprotection were performed with conc. ammonium hydroxide for 1h at room temperature and 4 h at 55°C, respectively. The resulting oligomers were purified by one step RP-HPLC (*vide supra*). Because of remarkable hydrophobicity of fluoresceine moiety, the Rp- and Sp- oligomer was eluted at retention times 14.5, 14.8 and 14.7, 15.0 min, respectively, i.e. at the end of failed sequences. In both cases two P-diastereomers were eluted due to non-stereospecificity of the phosphoramidite/sulfurization method of elongation with the fluorescein monomer.

Western Blot Analysis

[0289] Cells were harvested and resuspended in fresh medium at a concentration of 2×10^6 cells/ml. Cells were allowed to rest for four hours prior to a 40-minute stimulation. Cells were harvested and washed three times with cold PBS. Cells were lysed in .05M Tris (pH 7.4), .14M NaCl, 1%NP-40, .001M Na₃ VO₄, .01M NaF, 4.3 mg/ml β -glycerophosphate, .002M DTT, 50 μ g/ml PMSF, 12.5 μ g/ml antipain, 12.5 μ g/ml aprotinin, 12.5 μ g/ml leupeptin, 1.25 μ g/ml pepstatin, 19 μ g/ml bestatin, 10 μ g/ml phosphoramidon, 12.5 μ g/ml trypsin inhibitor by freezing and thawing followed by a 30 minute incubation on ice. The samples were then centrifuged at 10,000 x g for 10 min at 4°C. The supernatants were saved as whole cell lysates for further analysis. Equal amounts of whole cell lysates (20 μ g) were boiled in SDS sample buffer for 5 minutes before being subjected to electrophoresis on an 11% denaturing polyacrylamide gel. After electrophoresis, proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose membranes using a semi-dry blotter (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, CA). Blots were blocked with 5 % non-fat milk before hybridization with phospho-SAPK/JNK (Cell Signaling Technology, Beverly, MA), I κ B- α and JNK1 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc., Santa Cruz, CA). Blots were visualized using enhanced chemiluminescence reagents (ECL, Amersham International) according to the manufacturer's protocol.

Results

[0290] *Induction of spleen cell 3 H thymidine incorporation by the Sp stereoisomer of CpG PS-Oligos.* In order to determine the stereo-specificity of the immune stimulatory effects of CpG DNA, BALB/c spleen cells were cultured with stereo-defined octanucleotides PS-d(TCAACGTT)-2066 in which all of the internucleotide linkages are either Rp or Sp configuration at the concentrations indicated in Table 17. The cells were cultured for 48hr, which allows sufficient time for B cells to be induced to proliferate by the CpG motifs(Krieg et al., 1995). The stereo-random [Mix-PS]-2066, possessing a CpG motif, induced strong dose-dependent spleen cell proliferation (Table 17). The Sp isomer also induced proliferation, and appeared to be marginally more potent than [Mix-PS]-2066. In contrast, the Rp stereoisomer did not induce any detectable proliferation, which was consistent with the findings of Yu et al., (Yu et al, 2000).

Table 17. Induction of spleen cell proliferation by the Sp stereoisomer of CpG octamers.

Oligo	Concentration	cpm	SI
None (medium)		2170	1
2066 (stereo-random CpG)	0.4 μ M	3154	1.5
"	2.4 μ M	16,525	7.6
"	4.8 μ M	30,811	14.2
Rp (2066)	0.4 μ M	1207	0.6
"	2.4 μ M	985	0.5
"	4.8 μ M	640	0.3
Sp (2066)	0.4 μ M	9567	4.4
"	2.4 μ M	35,372	16.3
"	4.8 μ M	43,591	20.1
Rp (2066) + 2066 ¹	0.4 μ M	1,597	0.7
"	2.4 μ M	10,255	4.7
"	4.8 μ M	15,841	7.3

SI = stimulation index compared to medium control

¹each of the two PS-Oligos were added to the indicated concentration at the start of culture

[0291] Our previous studies had demonstrated that decamer CpG PS-Oligos have improved immune stimulatory effects compared to the octamers used in the first experiments. Therefore, these experiments were repeated using the construct PS- SEQ ID NO:387, which was synthesized either as a stereo-random [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387, or in the All-Rp- or All-Sp-form. Again, both the [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387 and the [All-Sp-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387 induced strong ³H thymidine incorporation in a dose dependent manner. However, in this case, the [All-Rp-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387 was also able to induce a substantial increase in cell proliferation at the highest concentrations, indicating that it retained at least partial stimulatory activity.

[0292] *Preference for Rp chirality at the CpG dinucleotide in octamer PS-Oligos.* It remained unclear whether the apparent preference for the Sp stereoisomer in the initial experiments resulted from an effect within the CG dinucleotide itself, or whether this effect may be outside the CG. In order to determine this, two octamers PS-2066 were synthesized in which the backbone was stereo-random except for the linkage between the central CG, which was defined as either Sp or Rp. Surprisingly, this experiment appeared to give the opposite result from those using PS-Oligos in which the entire backbone was stereoregular since [CG-Rp-PS]-2066 caused as strong an increase in spleen cell ³H thymidine incorporation as the control stereorandom PS-Oligo In contrast, PS-Oligo [CG-Sp-PS]-2066 was essentially inactive.

[0293] *Inhibition of spleen cell ^3H thymidine incorporation by the R stereoisomer of CpG PS-Oligo.* The level of ^3H thymidine incorporation in the wells treated with the Rp stereoisomer was lower than the control wells, suggesting possible inhibitory activity, although no cytotoxicity was apparent on microscopic examination of the cells. Indeed, when cells were cultured with an equimolar mixture of the [Mix-PS]-2066 and the All-Rp stereoisomer, there was an approximate 50% reduction in the level of ^3H thymidine incorporation compared to cells cultured with only the [Mix-PS]-2066 (Table 17).

[0294] *Preferential immune stimulation by [Rp-PS]-Oligos at early timepoints.* The ^3H thymidine incorporation assays performed in the preceding experiments are vulnerable to an artifact resulting from PS-Oligo degradation, with release of cold thymidine that competes with the labeled material, artificially suppressing its incorporation (Matson et al., 1992). Previous studies have demonstrated that [Rp-PS]-Oligos are far more susceptible to nuclease degradation than Sp counterparts. Thus, it was possible that the apparent lack of stimulatory effect of the [Rp-PS]-Oligo in our ^3H thymidine incorporation assays may have been a misleading artifact that did not reflect the true effects of the [Rp-PS]-Oligo. In order to detect the stimulatory effects of the [Rp-PS]-Oligo at an early timepoint, before the PS-Oligo can be degraded, and as an independent biologic assay for CpG-induced stimulation, we tested the ability of these PS-Oligos to induce rapid phosphorylation of the regulatory mitogen activated protein kinase, JNK. Surprisingly, we found that upon treatment with CpG sequences PS- SEQ ID NO:386 and PS- SEQ ID NO:387, within forty minutes JNK phosphorylation was induced strongly not by the [Sp-PS]-isomers but only by the stereorandom [Mix-PS]- and by [Rp-PS]-isomers. A control non-CpG [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:388 did not induce detectable JNK phosphorylation. All samples contained comparable amounts of total JNK protein.

[0295] Although no effect of the CpG [Sp-PS]-Oligo could be detected in the JNK phosphorylation assay, the oligo was biologically active in this experiment, because the level of the inhibitory protein I κ B- α was reduced by all of the CpG PS-Oligos, regardless of stereoisomer, but not by the control non-CpG PS- SEQ ID NO:388.

[0296] *Stereo-independence of PS-Oligo cell surface binding and uptake.* One potential explanation that could contribute to the observed differences in bioactivity of the PS-Oligo stereoisomers is that cell binding or uptake of the PS-Oligos may be stereo-dependent. To test this possibility, P-stereo-defined PS-Oligos were synthesized with fluorescent tags and incubated with cells. Consistent with the results of past studies, the PS-Oligos showed a concentration-dependent and temperature-dependent pattern of cell uptake. Notably, there was no detectable difference in the binding or uptake of the Rp or Sp PS-Oligos.

Example 30: Semi-soft C class oligonucleotide ODN 316 and semi-soft B class oligonucleotides ODN 313 reduce antigen-induced airways inflammation in vivo

[0297] This study assessed the *in vivo* effect of ODN 316 in a murine model of antigen-induced airways inflammation. The B class ODN 313 was included in the study for comparison.

[0298] *Methods.* Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 10 µg, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant (Pierce Alum).

[0299] Mice were antigen challenged by exposure to inhaled ovalbumin aerosol, twice each week for two consecutive weeks. The first challenge was administered on study day 21. The aerosol was generated for 1 hour from a 1 % solution of ovalbumin in PBS using a DeVilbiss Ultraneb nebulizer. Separate mice acted as unchallenged controls.

[0300] ODN 316 or ODN 313 (1-100 µg/kg) or vehicle (saline, 20 µl) were administered intranasally once each week, two days before the first antigen challenge of the week.

[0301] Endpoints were assessed on study day 33 (i.e., 48 hours after the last antigen challenge). Cells in airways were recovered by bronchoalveolar lavage. Differential cell counts were made by an Advia automated cell counter with random samples checked by visually counting cells on cyt centrifuge preparations stained with Wright-Giemsa stain. Numbers of CD4⁺ T cells (CD3⁺CD4⁺ cells) were counted by flow cytometry. Results were expressed in terms of mean ± SEM for each group. Significance was measured using the Kruskall-Wallis multiple comparison test.

[0302] *Results.* Antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes in the airway lumen. This increase was predominantly due to an accumulation of eosinophils (e.g., 3x10⁵ eosinophils/ml in antigen-challenged, vehicle-treated mice versus <1x10⁴ eosinophils/ml in unchallenged mice). The eosinophilia was suppressed significantly by ODN 316 or ODN 313 (e.g., ca. 5x10⁴ eosinophils/ml ($P < 0.05$) in antigen-challenged mice treated with 100 µg/ml of either ODN).

[0303] Antigen challenge also caused an accumulation of CD4⁺ T cells that was significantly suppressed by either ODN (e.g., ca. 2x10⁴ CD4⁺ T cells/ml in antigen-challenged mice treated with 100 µg/ml of either ODN, versus ca. 1.3x10⁵ CD4⁺ T cells/ml ($P < 0.05$) in antigen-challenged, vehicle-treated mice).

[0304] *Conclusions.* Each of semi-soft C class ODN 316 and semi-soft B class oligonucleotide ODN 313 suppressed antigen-induced airways eosinophilia and the accumulation of CD4⁺ T cells *in vivo*.

Example 31: Comparison of semi-soft B, C, and T class ODN: Induction of cytokine secretion from murine splenocytes *in vitro*

[0305] This study investigated the ability of semi-soft B, C, and T class ODNs to induce cytokine secretion from murine splenocytes in vitro.

[0306] *Methods.* Splenocytes from BALB/c mice were harvested and pooled. Splenocytes were incubated in 48-well culture plates at 1×10^7 cells / 1 ml in RPMI 1640 + 10% fetal bovine serum containing individual ODN (0, 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1 or 10 μ g/ml). Tested ODN included semi-soft B class ODN 20674, semi-soft C class ODN 316 and ODN 317, and semi-soft T class ODN 319 and ODN 320.

[0307] After 48 hours incubation (37°C, 5% CO₂), culture medium was removed and concentrations of IL-1 β , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-10, GM-CSF, IFN- γ and TNF- α were measured using the Luminex cytokine multiplex system. IL-12p40, IFN- α and IP-10 concentrations were measured by ELISA. Lower limits of accurate detectability were 3.2-10 pg/ml. Activation status of cells was assessed by measuring CD40, CD69 and CD86 expression on CD3+ and B220+ cells by flow cytometry.

[0308] *Results.* Each of the ODNs induced activation of B cells (B220+ cells) as measured by increased expression of CD40, CD69 and CD86, and activation of T cells (CD3+ cells) as measured by increased expression of CD69.

[0309] The ODNs induced secretion of IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN- α , TNF- α and IP-10. Titers of the other cytokines measured were not increased. For example, at an ODN concentration of 1 μ g/ml, cytokine secretion levels were found to be as follows (all expressed in pg/ml):

Table 18. In Vitro Cytokine Secretion in Response to Semi-Soft B, C, and T Class ODN

ODN	IL-6	IL-10	IL-12p40	IFN- α	TNF- α	IP-10
313	4000	410	300	12	150	400
316	3600	820	820	90	400	780
317	2200	410	790	140	340	760
319	1200	200	300	nd	50	30
320	150	nd	160	nd	15	25

nd -- not detected

[0310] When compared with the semi-soft B class ODN 313, the two semi-soft C class ODNs induced higher titers of IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN- α , TNF- α and IP-10, but did not cause more marked B cell activation. The two semi-soft T class ODNs appeared to be less effective than the semi-soft B and C class ODNs as cytokine inducers.

[0311] *Conclusions.* Each B class and C class ODN induced a profile of cytokine induction that was consistent with activation of TLR9, and each caused activation of B cells. The T class ODNs were less effective cytokine inducers.

[0312] When compared with the semi-soft B class ODN 313, the semi-soft C class ODNs 316 and 317 each induced higher concentrations of immune-modifying cytokines, but without inducing more B cell activation. This data suggests a therapeutic benefit of the C class ODNs.

Example 32: Cytokine, antibody, and CTL induction in vivo in response to CpG ODN

[0313] Cytokine measurements: BALB/c mice were administrated 400 mg ODN (SEQ ID NO.s 294 (soft), 241 (semi-soft), 242, and 286) by SC injection. Animals were bled at 3 hours post injection and IP-10, IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha levels in plasma was measured by ELISA. The Results are shown in The results are shown in Figure 41A & B (IP-10), C (IFN), and D & E (TNF)

[0314] Antibody Response: BALB/c mice were immunized with 1 mg HBsAg alone or in combination with CpG ODN by IM injection. Animals were boosted at 4 weeks post primary immunization. Antibody titers were measured by end point ELISA. IgG isotype titers were measured at 2 weeks post boost by end point ELISA. The results are shown in Figure 42A and B.

[0315] Cytotoxic T lymphocyte Response: BALB/c mice were immunized with 1 mg HBsAg alone or in combination with CpG ODN by IM injection. Animals were boosted at 4 weeks post primary immunization. CTL activity was measured at 4 wk post boost by ⁵¹Cr release assay. The results are shown in Figure 42C.

[0316] Thus, soft and semi-soft ODN have similar or are better in activating murine immune system as seen by both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies and can augment antigen specific immune responses

Example 33: Use of CpG ODN in in vivo anti-cancer therapy

[0317] The ODN of the invention were tested for efficacy in three cancer models as monotherapies. Initially the ODN were administered to mice having renal cell carcinoma (renca.). The methods were performed as follows: Tumors were induced by injecting 2x10⁵ renca cells SC in the left flank of mice on Day 0. Treatment followed an involved SC injections of PBS, CpG ODN 241 or 242 weekly for 5 weeks starting on day 10 post tumor cell injection. The results are shown in Figure 43A and B.

[0318] The second model tested was murine non-small cell lung cancer (Lewis lung carcinoma). Tumors were induced by injecting 2x10⁶ Lewis Lung Carcinoma cells SC in the left flank of mice on day 0. Treatment followed and involved SC injections of PBS, 100mg CpG ODN 241 or 242 on days 1, 3, 7 & weekly for 2 months. The results are shown in Figure 43E and F.

[0319] A third model tested was murine neuroblastoma. 1x10⁶ Neuro2a cells were injected SC in the left flank on day 0. SC injections of PBS, 100mg CpG ODN 241 or 242 were performed daily from day 10 to day 15. The results are shown in Figure 43 C andD.

[0320] Thus, semi-soft ODN can control growth of cancer (murine renca, LLC, neuroblastoma) and enhance survival of mice bearing these cancers

Example 34: Peri-renal inflammation resulting from administration of Soft, semi-soft and hard ODN in BALB/c mice in TLR-9 knockout mice

[0321] Peri-renal inflammation was assessed in BALB/c mice in TLR-9 knockout mice. The results are shown in Table 19 and 20 respectively. Semi soft ODN (241) induced less inflammation at the site of injection, induced no (100 mg dose) or little (250 mg dose) peri-renal inflammation, and were better tolerated following multiple administrations of ODN

Table 19

GROUP	KIDNEY PARENCHYMA INFLAMMATION	RENAL CAPSULE GRANULOMATOUS INFLAMMATION	ADIPOSE TISSUE GRANULOMATOUS INFLAMMATION
PBS	Normal	Normal	Normal
	5/5	5/5	5/5
242	Mild	Mild to moderate	Mild to moderate
100 mg	2/5	5/5	4/5
242	Mild	Mild to moderate	Marked
250 mg	1/4	4/4	4/4
241	Normal	Normal	Normal
100 mg	5/5	5/5	5/5
241	Mild	Mild	Mild to moderate
250 mg	2/5	2/5	3/5

Table 20

Group	Kidney parenchyma inflammation	Renal capsule granulomatous inflammation	Adipose tissue granulomatous inflammation
PBS	Normal	Normal	Normal
	5/5	5/5	5/5
242	Normal	Normal	Normal
100 mg	5/5	5/5	5/5
242	Normal	Normal	Normal
250	5/5	5/5	5/5

Group	Kidney parenchyma inflammation	Renal capsule granulomatous inflammation	Adipose tissue granulomatous inflammation
mg			
241	Normal	Normal	Normal
100	5/5	5/5	5/5
241	Normal	Normal	Normal
250 mg	5/5	5/5	5/5

[0322] The foregoing written specification is considered to be sufficient to enable one skilled in the art to practice the invention. The present invention is not to be limited in scope by examples provided, since the examples are intended as a single illustration of one aspect of the invention and other functionally equivalent embodiments are within the scope of the invention. Various modifications of the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and fall within the scope of the appended claims. The advantages and objects of the invention are not necessarily encompassed by each embodiment of the invention.

SEQUENCE LISTING

[0323]

<110> COLEY PHARMACEUTICAL GROUP, INC. COLEY PHARMACEUTICAL GmbH

<120> IMMUNOSTIMULATORY NUCLEIC ACIDS

<130> TSJ/47776EP2

<140> 03788643.9

<141> 2003-08-19

<150> US 60/404,479

<151> 2002-08-19

<150> US 60/404,820

<151> 2002-08-19

<150> US 60/429,701

<151> 2002-11-27

<150> US 60/447,377

<151> 2003-02-14

<160> 388

<170> PatentIn version 3.2

<210> 1

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 1

acgtcgaaaa cgtcgaa 17

<210> 2

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 2

gcgtcgacgt cgacgc 16

<210> 3

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 3

gcgtcgaaaa cgtcgaa 16

<210> 4

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 4

tccatgacgt tcctgatgc 19

<210> 5

<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 5
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 6
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 6
tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 7
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 7
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 8
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 8
tcgtcgtttc gtcgtt 16

<210> 9
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 9
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 10
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 10
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 11
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 11
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 12
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (3)..(3)
<223> deazaguanosine

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> deazaguanosine

<400> 12
tcntcnntt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 13
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (3)..(3)
<223> deazaguanosine

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (22)..(22)
<223> deazaguanosine

<400> 13
tcntcgttt gtcgtttgt cttt 24

<210> 14
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 14
tcgcccgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 15
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 15
tcgtcggttt acgacgtcgc g 21

<210> 16
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 16
tcgtcgttt acgacgtcgt g 21

<210> 17
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 17
tcgtcgttt acggcgccgc gccg 24

<210> 18
<211> 72
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(10)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t with a phosphorothioate link

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (11)..(30)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (43)..(62)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (63)..(72)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t with a phosphorothioate link

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (4)..(10)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (11)..(30)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (43)..(62)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (63)..(69)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<400> 18

nnnnnnnnnn	nnnnnnnnnn	nnnnnnnnnn	gtcgttgtcg	tttnnnnnnn	nnnnnnnnnn	60
nnnnnnnnnn	nn					72

<210> 19

<211> 84

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (1)..(10)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (11)..(30)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (55)..(74)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (75)..(84)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (4)..(10)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (11)..(30)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (55)..(74)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (75)..(81)

<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<400> 19

nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn gtcgttgcg ttgtcggtgt cgtnnnnnn

60

nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnn

84

<210> 20

<211> 90

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (1)..(10)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (11)..(30)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (61)..(80)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (81)..(90)
 <223> n is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (4)..(10)
 <223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (11)..(30)
 <223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (61)..(80)
 <223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>
 <221> misc_feature
 <222> (81)..(87)
 <223> any one to all can be present or absent

<400> 20
 nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn gtcgttgcg ttgtcgttgt cgttgcgtt 60
 nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn 90

<210> 21
 <211> 22
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 21
 tcgtcgttt cggcgcgcg cg 22

<210> 22
 <211> 17
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial sequence

<220>
 <223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 22
tcgtcgaaaa cgtcgaa 17

<210> 23
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 23
tcgtcgaaaa cgtcgaa 17

<210> 24
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 24
tcgtcgaaaa cgtcgaa 17

<210> 25
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 25
tcgtcgaaaa gcgacgtcgaa 21

<210> 26
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 26
tcgtcgaaaa tcgacgtcgaa 21

<210> 27

<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 27
tcgtcgttt tcgacgtcgc g 21

<210> 28
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> deazaguanosine

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (19)..(19)
<223> deazaguanosine

<400> 28
tcgtcnnnn gtcgtttnt cgtt 24

<210> 29
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 29
tcgtcgttc gacgtt 16

<210> 30
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 30

tcgtcgttc gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 31

<211> 28

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 31

tcgtcgttc gtcgacgtcg tttcgatc 28

<210> 32

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 32

tcgtcgttc gtcgat 16

<210> 33

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 33

tcgtcgttc gtcgatt 17

<210> 34

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 34

tcgtcgttc gtcgt 15

<210> 35
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 35
tcgtcgttc gtcgtt 16

<210> 36
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 36
tcgtcgttc gtcgttcgt cgtt 24

<210> 37
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 37
tcgtcgttc gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 38
<211> 26
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 38
tcgtcgtttgcgtggcgccggccgg 26

<210> 39
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 39
tcgtcgttt cggcgcgcg c g 22

<210> 40
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 40
tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc c g 22

<210> 41
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 41
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 42
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 42
tcgtcgttt cggcgcgcg c g 22

<210> 43
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 43

tcgtcgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 44

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 44

tcgtcgttt cgtcgt 16

<210> 45

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 45

tcgtcgttt cgtcggtt 17

<210> 46

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 46

tcgtcgttt cgttggtt 17

<210> 47

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 47

tcgtcgttt gtcgtcggtt t 21

<210> 48

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 48

tcgtcgttt tttcgtcgt ttt 23

<210> 49

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 49

tcgtcgttt tgcgtt 17

<210> 50

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 50

tcgtcgttt ttttgtt 17

<210> 51

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (11)..(11)

<223> deazaguanosine

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (14)..(14)

<223> deazaguanosine

<400> 51
tcgtcgaaaa ntcnntttgt cgtt 24

<210> 52
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 52
tcgtcgaaaa gacgtt 16

<210> 53
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 53
tcgtcgaaaa gacgtttt 18

<210> 54
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 54
tcgtcgaaaa gacgttttgcgtt 24

<210> 55
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 55
tcgtcgaaaa gacgttttgcgtt 24

<210> 56

<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 56
tcgtcgttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 57
<211> 96
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(10)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (11)..(30)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (67)..(86)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (87)..(96)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (4)..(10)
<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (11)..(30)
<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (67)..(86)
<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (87)..(93)
<223> any one to all can be present or absent

<400> 57
nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn gtcgttgcg ttgtcgttgt cgttgcgtt 60
gtcgtnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnn 96

<210> 58
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (19)..(19)
<223> deazaguanosine

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (22)..(22)
<223> deazaguanosine

<400> 58
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttnt cttt 24

<210> 59
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 59
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cttt 24

<210> 60
<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 60

tcgtcgttt gtcgttt 17

<210> 61

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 61

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 62

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 62

tcgtcgttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 63

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 63

tcgtcgttg cgtcgtt 17

<210> 64

<211> 14

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 64

tcgtcgttg tcgtt 14

<210> 65

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 65

tcgtcgttg tcgtt 15

<210> 66

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (7)..(9)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (15)..(18)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 66

tcgtcgnnnc gtcgnnnngt cgtt 24

<210> 67

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 67

tcgtttgtc gtttt 15

<210> 68

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 68

tcgtttgtc gttttttt 19

<210> 69

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 69

tcgtttttt tcgtttt 17

<210> 70

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 70

tcgttgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 71

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 71

tcgttgtttt cgttgtt 17

<210> 72

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 72

tcgttgtttt tgtcggtt 17

<210> 73

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 73

tcgttgtttt tgggtttt 17

<210> 74

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (4)..(4)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (18)..(18)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (20)..(20)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 74

tcgnccgtttt gtcgttngn cgtt 24

<210> 75

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 75

tgtcggtgtc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 76

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 76

tgtcggtgtc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 77

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 77

tgtcggttcg tcgtt 15

<210> 78

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 78

tgtcggtttg tcgtt 15

<210> 79
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 79
ttagttcgta gttcttcgtt 20

<210> 80
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 80
ttcgtcgttt cgtcggtt 17

<210> 81
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 81
ttcgtcgttt cgtcggtt 18

<210> 82
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 82
ttcgtcgttt tgtcggtt 17

<210> 83
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 83
ttcgittctta gttcgttagtt 20

<210> 84
<211> 14
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 84
tttcgacgtc gttt 14

<210> 85
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 85
ttttcgtcgt ttgtcgtcg t 21

<210> 86
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 86
ttttcgtcgt ttgtcgtcg tttt 24

<210> 87
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 87

tttcgtcgt ttttttcgt cgt 23

<210> 88

<211> 26

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 88

tttcgtcgt ttttttcgt cgtttt 26

<210> 89

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 89

tttcgtcgt ttgtcgtcg tttt 24

<210> 90

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 90

tttcgtttt gtcgt 15

<210> 91

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 91

tttcgtttt gtcgttt 18

<210> 92

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 92

tttcgtttt tttcgt 17

<210> 93

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 93

tttcgtttt tttcgttt 20

<210> 94

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 94

tttcgtttt gtcgtttt 18

<210> 95

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 95

tttttttcg ttttgcgt 19

<210> 96

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 96

ttgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 97

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 97

ttgtcgttt cgttggtt 17

<210> 98

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 98

ttgtcgttt tgtcgtt 17

<210> 99

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 99

ttgtcgttt tgggttt 17

<210> 100

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 100

tgcgtcgttt gtcgtttgtc gtt 23

<210> 101
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 101
tcgtcgttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 102
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 102
tcgtcgtttc gtcgtt 16

<210> 103
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 103
tgtcggtgtc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 104
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 104
tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 105
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 105
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 106
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 106
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 107
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 107
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 108
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 108
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 109
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 109

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 110

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 110

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 111

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 111

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 112

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 112

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 113

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 113

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 114

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 114

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 115

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 115

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 116

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 116

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 117

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 117

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 118

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 118

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 119

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 119

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 120

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 120

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 121

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 121

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 122

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 122

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 123
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 123
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 124
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 124
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 125
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 125
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 126
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 126
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 127
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 127
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 128
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 128
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 129
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 129
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 130
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 130
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 131
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 131

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 132

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 132

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 133

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 133

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 134

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 134

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 135

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 135

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 136

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 136

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 137

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 137

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 138

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 138

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 139

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 139

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 140

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 140

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 141

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 141

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 142

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 142

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 143

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 143

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 144

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 144

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 145
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 145
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 146
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 146
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 147
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 147
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 148
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 148
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 149
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 149
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 150
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 150
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 151
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 151
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 152
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 152
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 153
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 153

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 154

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 154

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 155

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 155

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 156

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 156

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 157

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 157

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 158

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 158

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 159

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 159

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 160

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 160

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 161

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 161

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 162

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 162

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 163

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 163

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 164

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 164

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 165

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 165

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 166

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 166

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 167
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 167
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 168
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 168
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 169
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 169
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 170
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 170
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 171
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 171
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 172
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 172
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 173
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 173
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 174
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 174
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 175
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 175

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 176

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 176

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 177

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 177

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 178

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 178

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 179

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 179

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 180

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 180

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 181

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 181

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 182

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 182

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 183

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 183

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 184

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 184

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 185

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 185

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 186

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 186

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 187

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 187

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 188

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 188

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 189
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 189
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 190
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 190
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 191
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 191
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 192
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 192
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 193
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 193
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 194
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 194
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 195
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 195
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 196
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 196
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 197
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 197

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 198

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 198

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 199

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 199

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 200

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 200

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 201

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 201

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 202

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 202

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 203

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 203

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 204

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 204

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 205

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 205

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 206

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 206

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 207

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 207

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 208

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 208

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 209

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 209

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 210

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 210

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 211
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 211
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 212
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 212
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 213
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 213
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 214
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 214
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 215
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 215
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 216
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 216
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 217
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 217
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 218
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 218
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 219
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 219

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 220

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 220

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 221

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 221

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 222

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 222

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 223

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 223

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 224

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 224

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 225

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 225

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 226

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 226

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 227

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 227

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 228

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 228

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 229

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 229

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 230

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 230

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 231

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 231

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 232

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 232

tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 233
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 233
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 234
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 234
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 235
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 235
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 236
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 236
tcgtcgaaaa gtcgtttgtt cgttt 24

<210> 237
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 237
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 238
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 238
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 239
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 239
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 240
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 240
tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 241
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 241

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 242

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 242

tcgtcgttt gtcgttgt cgtt 23

<210> 243

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 243

tgtcggtgc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 244

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 244

tgtcggtgc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 245

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 245

tcgtcgtttc gtcgtt 16

<210> 246

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 246

tcgtcgttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 247

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 247

tcgtcgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 248

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 248

tcgcccgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 249

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 249

tcgcccgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 250

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 250

tcgtcgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 251

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 251

tcgtcgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 252

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 252

tcgcccgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 253

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 253

tcgcccgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 254

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 254

tcgtcgttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 255
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 255
tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 256
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 256
tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 257
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 257
tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 258
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 258
tgtcggtgc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 259
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 259
tcgtcgttc gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 260
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 260
tcgtcgttc gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 261
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 261
tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 262
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 262
tcgtcgttc gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 263
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 263

tcgtcgaaaa gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 264

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 264

tcgtcgaaaa gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 265

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 265

tcgtcgaaaa gacgtttt 18

<210> 266

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 266

tcgtcgaaaa gacgtt 16

<210> 267

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 267

tcgtcgaaaa gacgtt 16

<210> 268

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 268

gttctcgctg gtgagttca 20

<210> 269

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 269

gttctcgctg glgagttca 20

<210> 270

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 270

tcgtcgtttc gtcgttcgt cgtt 24

<210> 271

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 271

tcgtcgtttc gtcgttcgt cgtt 24

<210> 272

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 272

tcgtcgtn gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 273

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 273

tcgtcgtn gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 274

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 274

tcgtcgtn gtcgttgt cgtt 24

<210> 275

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 275

tcgcgtcggtt cggcgccgcg cgcg cg 22

<210> 276

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 276

tcgtcggtttt gtcgtttgtt cgtt 24

<210> 277

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (4)..(4)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (18)..(18)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (20)..(20)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 277

tcgnccgtttt gtcgttttngn cgtt 24

<210> 278

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (4)..(4)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (18)..(18)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (20)..(20)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 278

tcgnccgttt gtcgttngn cgtt 24

<210> 279

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (7)..(9)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (15)..(18)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 279

tcgtcgnnnt gtcgnnnngt cgtt 24

<210> 280

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (7)..(9)
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (15)..(18)
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 280
tcgtcgnnnc gtcgnnnngt cgtt 24

<210> 281
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 281
aacgtcggtt tcgtcggtt 18

<210> 282
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 282
aacgtcggtt tcgtcggtt 18

<210> 283
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 283
tcgtcggttt cgtcggtt 16

<210> 284

<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 284
tcgtcgttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 285
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 285
aacgtcgttt tcgtcgtt 18

<210> 286
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 286
tgctgctttt gtgcgttgt gctt 24

<210> 287
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 287
tgtcggtgtc gttgtcggtg tcgtt 25

<210> 288
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 288
tcgttttt cgtttttc gttt 24

<210> 289
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 289
tcgtcgttt tcggtcgttt t 21

<210> 290
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 290
tcgtcgttt tcgtgcgttt tt 22

<210> 291
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 291
tcgtcgttt cgtttttc gttt 24

<210> 292
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 292

tcgtttgtc gttttttcg a 21

<210> 293

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 293

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 294

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 294

tcgtcgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 295

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 295

tcgtcgttt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 296

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (13)..(13)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (16)..(16)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 296
tcgtcgaaaa gancgntt 18

<210> 297
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 297
tcgtcgaaaa gaccggttcg tgg 24

<210> 298
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 298
tcgtcgaaaa gacgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 299
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 299
tcgtcgaaaa gacgtttt 18

<210> 300
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 300
tcgtcgttt gacgtt 16

<210> 301
<211> 19
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (7)..(7)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (14)..(14)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (17)..(17)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 301
tcgtatncgt ttncgntt 19

<210> 302
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (13)..(13)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (16)..(16)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 302
tcgatncgtt ttncgntt 18

<210> 303
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (13)..(13)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (16)..(16)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 303
tcgttncgtt ttncgntt 18

<210> 304
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 304
tcgatcgtt ttcgtgcgtt ttt 23

<210> 305
<211> 21
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 305

tcgtttgac gtttgcgt t 21

<210> 306

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (7)..(9)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (12)..(12)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (15)..(17)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (20)..(20)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 306

tcgtcgnnnc gncgnnncgn cgtt

24

<210> 307

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (7)..(9)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (12)..(12)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (15)..(17)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (20)..(20)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 307

tcgtcgnnnc gncgnnncgn cgtt 24

<210> 308

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (12)..(12)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (20)..(20)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 308

tcgtcgttac gncgttacgn cgtt 24

<210> 309

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (7)..(9)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (15)..(17)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 309
tcgtcgnnnc gtcgnncgt cgtt 24

<210> 310
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 310
tcgtcgttac gtcgttacgt cgtt 24

<210> 311
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (4)..(4)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (7)..(8)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (11)..(11)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 311

tcgncgnncg ntcgtt 16

<210> 312

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (4)..(4)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (7)..(8)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (11)..(12)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (15)..(15)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 312

tcgncgnncg nncgntcg 20

<210> 313

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 313

tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cg 24

<210> 314

<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 314
tcgacgttt gtcgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 315
<211> 13
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (13)..(13)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 315
tcgcgnccgcg cgn 13

<210> 316
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 316
tcgcgacgtt cggcgccgcg cgcg 22

<210> 317
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 317

tcgcgacgtt cgcgcgcg 20

<210> 318

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (4)..(5)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (8)..(9)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (14)..(14)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 318

ttgnntgnnt ttnttttt t 21

<210> 319

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 319

ttgcgtgcgt ttgcgttttt 24

<210> 320

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 320

ttggctggct tttgacgtt tttt 24

<210> 321

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 321

tcgcgacgtt cggcgccgc cg 22

<210> 322

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 322

tcgtcgttac gtcgttacgt cgtt 24

<210> 323

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 323

tcgatcgttt ttccgtcggtt ttt 23

<210> 324

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 324

tcgtcgtttt gacgtttt 18

<210> 325
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 325
tcgtcgttt gacgtt 16

<210> 326
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 326
tcgtttgac gttttgtcg t 21

<210> 327
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 327
tcgtcgttt gaccggttcg tgtt 24

<210> 328
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 328
tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 329
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 329
tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 330
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 330
tccaggact ctctcaggtt 20

<210> 331
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (4)..(5)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc feature
<222> (8)..(9)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (14)..(14)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 331
ttgnntg^nt tttnnttttt t 21

<210> 332
<211> 13
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (13)..(13)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 332
tcgcgnccgcg cgn 13

<210> 333
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 333
cgtcgtttg acgtttgtc gtt 23

<210> 334
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 334
gtcggttgat cgtttgtcg tt 22

<210> 335
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 335
tcgtttgac gttttgtcgt t 21

<210> 336
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 336
cgtttgacg tttgtcgtt 20

<210> 337
<211> 19
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 337
gtttgacgt ttgtcggt 19

<210> 338
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 338
tttgacgtt ttgtcggt 18

<210> 339
<211> 17
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 339
tttgacgtt ttgtcggt 17

<210> 340
<211> 16
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 340

ttgacgtttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 341

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 341

tgacgttttg tcgtt 15

<210> 342

<211> 14

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 342

gacgttttgt cgtt 14

<210> 343

<211> 13

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 343

acgttttgtc gtt 13

<210> 344

<211> 11

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 344
gtttgtcgt t 11

<210> 345
<211> 11
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 345
gtttgtcgt t 11

<210> 346
<211> 10
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 346
tttgcgtt 10

<210> 347
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 347
tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cgt 23

<210> 348
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 348
tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cg 22

<210> 349

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 349

tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt c 21

<210> 350

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 350

tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt 20

<210> 351

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 351

tcgtcgttt gacgtttg 19

<210> 352

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 352

tcgtcgttt gacgtttt 18

<210> 353

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 353
tcgtcgaaaa gacgttt 17

<210> 354
<211> 16
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 354
tcgtcgaaaa gacgtt 16

<210> 355
<211> 15
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 355
tcgtcgaaaa gacgt 15

<210> 356
<211> 14
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 356
tcgtcgaaaa gacg 14

<210> 357
<211> 13
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 357

tcgtcgttt gac 13

<210> 358

<211> 12

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 358

tcgtcgttt ga 12

<210> 359

<211> 11

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 359

tcgtcgttt g 11

<210> 360

<211> 10

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 360

tcgtcgttt 10

<210> 361

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 361

cgtcgtttg acgtttgtc gt 22

<210> 362

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 362

gtcgtttga cgtttgcg 20

<210> 363

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 363

tcgtttgac gtttgc 18

<210> 364

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 364

cgtttgacg ttttgt 16

<210> 365

<211> 14

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 365

gtttgacgt ttgt 14

<210> 366

<211> 12

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 366

tttgacgtt tt 12

<210> 367

<211> 10

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 367

tttgacgtt 10

<210> 368

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 368

tcgtcgttt gacgtttgt cgtt 24

<210> 369

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 369

tcgtcgacgt tcggcgcgcc ccg 23

<210> 370

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 370

tcggacgttc ggcgcgcc g 21

<210> 371
<211> 19
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 371
tcggacgttc ggcgcgccc 19

<210> 372
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 372
tcgcgtcggtt cggcgcccg 20

<210> 373
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 373
tcgacgttcg gcgcgcccg 20

<210> 374
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 374
tcgacgttcg gcgcgccg 18

<210> 375
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 375
tcgcgtcggtt cggcgccg 18

<210> 376
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 376
tgtcggtttt tttttttt 20

<210> 377
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 377
tgtcggtttt tttttttt 20

<210> 378
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)
<223> n = uracil

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8)..(20)
<223> n = uracil

<400> 378
ngtcgtnnnn nnnnnnnnnn 20

<210> 379
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)
<223> n = uracil

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8)..(20)
<223> n = uracil

<400> 379
ngtcgttnnn nnnnnnnnnn 20

<210> 380
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)
<223> n is 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8)..(20)
<223> n is 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 380
ngtcgttnnn nnnnnnnnnn 20

<210> 381
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)
<223> n is 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8)..(19)
<223> n is 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 381
ngtcgtnnnn nnnnnnnnnnt 20

<210> 382
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)
<223> n is uracil

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (8)..(12)
<223> n is uracil

<400> 382
ngtcgtnnnn nngggagggg 20

<210> 383
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)

<223> n is uracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (8)..(12)

<223> n is uracil

<400> 383

ngtcgttnnn nngggagggg 20

<210> 384

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> n is uracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(12)

<223> n is uracil

<400> 384

ngtcgtccn nngggagggg 20

<210> 385

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> n is uracil

<220>

<221> misc_feature

<222> (10)..(12)

<223> n is uracil

<400> 385
ngtcgtccn nngggagggg 20

<210> 386
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 386
tccatgacgt tcctgacgtt 20

<210> 387
<211> 10
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 387
tcaacgttga 10

<210> 388
<211> 10
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 388
tcaagcttga 10

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US619438A [0004]
- US6207646B [0004] [0072] [0073]
- US6214806B [0004] [0072] [0073]
- US6218371B [0004] [0072] [0073]
- US6239116B [0004] [0072] [0073]
- US6339068B [0004] [0072] [0073]
- US31327301P [0004] [0073]
- US10224523B [0004] [0073]
- US0226468W [0004]
- WO03015711A [0004]
- US5177198A [0065]
- US5859231A [0065]
- US6160109A [0065]
- US6207819B [0065]
- US36157599A [0065]
- US9917100W [0065]
- WO0006588A [0065]
- US4469863A [0067] [0103]
- US5023243A [0067] [0103]
- EP092574A [0067] [0103]
- US6194388B [0072] [0073]
- US0026527W [0073]
- WO0122990A [0073]
- WO9501363A [0089]
- US5658738A [0099]
- US5668265A [0099]
- US5284656A [0185]
- US5451569A [0185]
- US03788643A [0323]
- US60404479B [0323]
- US60404820B [0323]
- US60429701B [0323]
- US60447377B [0323]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- TOKUNAGA, T. et al.Jpn. J. Cancer Res., 1988, vol. 79, 682-686 [0002]
- TOKUNAGA, T. et al.JNCI, 1984, vol. 72, 955-962 [0002]
- MESSINA, J.P. et al.J. Immunol, 1991, vol. 147, 1759-1764 [0002]
- KRIEGApplied Oligonucleotide TechnologyJohn Wiley and Sons, Inc.19980000431-448 [0002]
- KRIEG et al.Nature, 1995, vol. 374, 546-549 [0002] [0002] [0003]
- KRIEGBiochim. Biophys. Acta, 1999, vol. 93321, 1-10 [0002]
- HARTMANN et al.Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA, 1999, vol. 96, 9305-10 [0002]
- PISETSKYJ. Immunol., 1996, vol. 156, 421-423 [0003]
- HACKER et al.EMBO J., 1998, vol. 17, 6230-6240 [0003]
- LIPFORD et al.Trends in Microbiol., 1998, vol. 6, 496-500 [0003]
- YI et al.J. Immunol., 1998, vol. 160, 5898-5906 [0003]
- HARTMANN et al.ProG. Natl. Acad. Sci USA, 1999, vol. 96, 9305-10 [0003]
- LIANGJ. Clin. Invest., 1996, vol. 98, 1119-1129 [0003]
- SERGUEEV et al.J Am Chem Soc, 1998, vol. 120, 9417-27 [0065]
- UHLMANN E et al.Chem Rev, 1990, vol. 90, 544- [0067]
- GOODCHILD JBioconjugate Chem, 1990, vol. 1, 165- [0067]
- F. E. ECKSTEINOligonucleotides and Analogs - A Practical ApproachIRL Press19910000 [0068]
- M. D. MATTEUCCIM. H. CARUTHERSTetrahedron Lett., 1980, vol. 21, 719- [0068]
- R. P. IYERW. EGANJ. B. REGANS. L. BEAUCAGEJ. Am. Chem. Soc., 1990, vol. 112, 1253- [0068]
- WAGNER RW et al.Nat Biotechnol, 1996, vol. 14, 840-4 [0085]
- UHLMANN E et al.Chem Rev, 1990, vol. 90, 543- [0086]
- Protocols for Oligonucleotides and AnalogsSynthesis and Properties & Synthesis and Analytical TechniquesHumana Press19930000 [0086]
- CROOKE ST et al.Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol, 1996, vol. 36, 107-129 [0086]
- HUNZIKER J et al.Mod Synth Methods, 1995, vol. 7, 331-417 [0086]
- Methods in Molecular BiologyUHLMANN EPEYMAN AProtocols for Oligonucleotides and AnalogsHumana Press19930000vol. 20, 355 ff- [0090]
- STIRCHAK EP et al.Nucleic Acids Res, 1989, vol. 17, 6129-41 [0091]
- NIELSEN PE et al.Bioconjug Chem, 1994, vol. 5, 3-7 [0091]
- FROEHLER JAm Chem Soc, 1992, vol. 114, 8320- [0092]
- VANDENDRIESSCHE et al.Tetrahedron, 1993, vol. 49, 7223- [0092]
- TARKOV M et al.Helv Chim Acta, 1993, vol. 76, 481- [0092]
- WAGNER RW et al.Nat Biotechnol, 1996, vol. 14, 840-4 [0094]
- SELIGER, H. et al.Oligonucleotide analogs with terminal 3'-3' and 5'-5'-internucleotidic linkages as antisense inhibitors of viral gene expressionNucleotides & Nucleotides, 1991, vol. 10, 1-3469-77 [0098]
- JIANG et al.Pseudo-cyclic oligonucleotides: in vitro and in vivo propertiesBioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 1999, vol. 7, 122727-2735 [0098]
- DURAND, M. et al.Triple-helix formation by an oligonucleotide containing one (dA)12 and two (dT)12 sequences bridged by two hexaethylene glycol chainsBiochemistry, 1992, vol. 31, 389197-204 [0099]

- **MARIE LAURENCE et al.**Sterical recognition by T4 polynucleotide kinase of non-nucleosidic moieties 5'-attached to oligonucleotidesNucleic Acids Research, 1994, vol. 22, 112022-7 [0099]
- **HEMMI H et al.**Nature, 2000, vol. 408, 740-5 [0100]
- **BEAUCAGE, S.L.CARUTHERS, M.H.**Tet. Let., 1981, vol. 22, 1859- [0101]
- **GAREGG et al.**Tet. Let., 1986, vol. 27, 4051-4054 [0101]
- **FROEHLER et al.**Nucl. Acid. Res., 1986, vol. 14, 5399-5407 [0101]
- **GAREGG et al.**Tet. Let., 1986, vol. 27, 4055-4058 [0101]
- **GAFFNEY et al.**Tet. Let., 1988, vol. 29, 2619-2622 [0101]
- **UHLMANN, E.PEYMAN, A.**Chem. Rev., 1990, vol. 90, 544- [0103]
- **GOODCHILD, J.**Bioconjugate Chem., 1990, vol. 1, 165- [0103]
- **COHEN et al.**Cancer Research, 1994, vol. 54, 1055- [0120]
- **C.G.A THOMAS**Medical Microbiology, 1983, [0126]
- Soluble Polymer-Enzyme Adducts**ABUCHOWSKIDAVIS**Enzymes as DrugsWiley-Interscience19810000367-383 [0170]
- **NEWMARK et al.**J. Appl. Biochem., 1982, vol. 4, 185-189 [0170]
- **ADJEI et al.**Pharmaceutical Research, 1990, vol. 7, 565-569 [0185]
- **ADJEI et al.**International Journal of Pharmaceutics, 1990, vol. 63, 135-144 [0185]
- **BRAQUET et al.**Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology, 1989, vol. 13, 5143-146 [0185]
- **HUBBARD et al.**Annals of Internal Medicine, 1989, vol. III, 206-212 [0185]
- **SMITH et al.**J. Clin. Invest., 1989, vol. 84, 1145-1146 [0185]
- **OSWEIN et al.**Aerosolization of ProteinsProceedings of Symposium on Respiratory Drug Delivery II, Keystone, Colorado, March, 1990, [0185]
- **DEBS et al.**J. Immunol., 1988, vol. 140, 3482-3488 [0185]
- **LANGER**Science, 1990, vol. 249, 1527-1533 [0201]
- **BAUER et al.**PNAS, 2001, [0282]

Patentkrav

1. Oligonukleotid, som omfatter:

5 $N_1-C-G-N_2-C-G-N_3$,

hvor N_1 og N_3 hver især uafhængigt er en nukleinsyresekvens med en længde på 1-20 nukleotider, $_$ angiver en intern phosphodiester-internukleotidbinding, N_2 uafhængigt er en nukleinsyresekvens med en længde på 0-20 nukleotider, og G- N_2 -C indeholder 1 eller 2 stabiliserede bninger.

2. Oligonukleotid ifølge krav 1, hvor:

(a) nukleinsyren har et backbone, der omfatter deoxyribose eller ribose;

15 (b) de stabiliserede internukleotidbindinger er udvalgt fra gruppen bestående af: phosphorothioat, phosphorodithioat, methylphosphonat, methylphosphorothioat og en hvilken som helst kombination deraf; eller
(c) de stabiliserede internukleotidbindinger er phosphorothioat.

20 3. Oligonukleotid ifølge krav 1, hvor oligonukleotidet yderligere omfatter et adjuvans eller et cytokin eller et antigen.

4. Sammensætning af en oligonukleotid ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1-3 til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ.

25

5. Sammensætning af et oligonukleotid til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ ifølge krav 4, hvor individet har astma, allergi, cancer, en infektionssygdom, en autoimmun sygdom eller luftvejsremodelering.

30 6. Sammensætning af en oligonukleotid til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ ifølge krav 4, hvor sammensætningen indeholder et antigen.

35 7. Sammensætning af en oligonukleotid til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ ifølge kray 4. hvor sammensætningen skal ind-

gives med en terapeutisk protokol.

5 **8.** Sammensætning af en oligonukleotid til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ ifølge krav 7, hvor protokollen er kirurgi, bestråling eller et medikament.

9 **9.** Sammensætning af et oligonukleotid til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ ifølge krav 4, hvor oligonukleotidet er formuleret.

10

10 **10.** Sammensætning af et oligonukleotid til anvendelse ved stimulering af en immunreaktion hos et individ ifølge krav 9, hvor oligonukleotidet er forbundet med et targeting-molekyle.

DRAWINGS

MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 242.
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

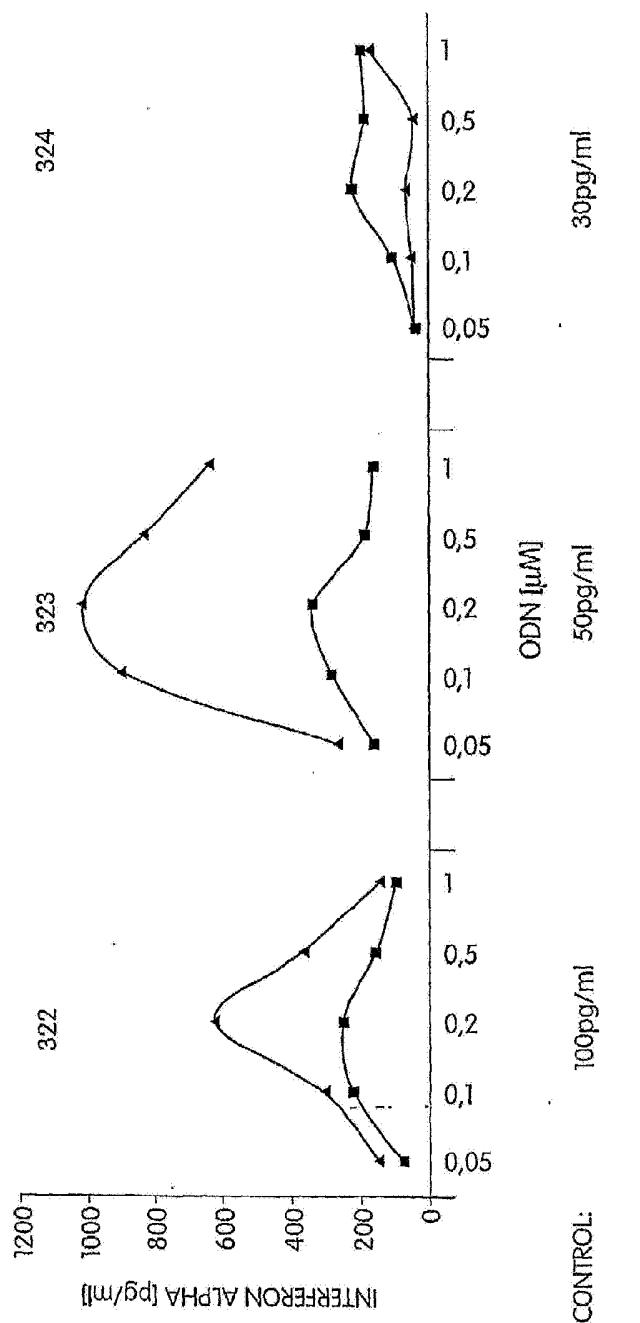


Fig. 1A

■ = positive control
▲ = test oligoribonucleotide

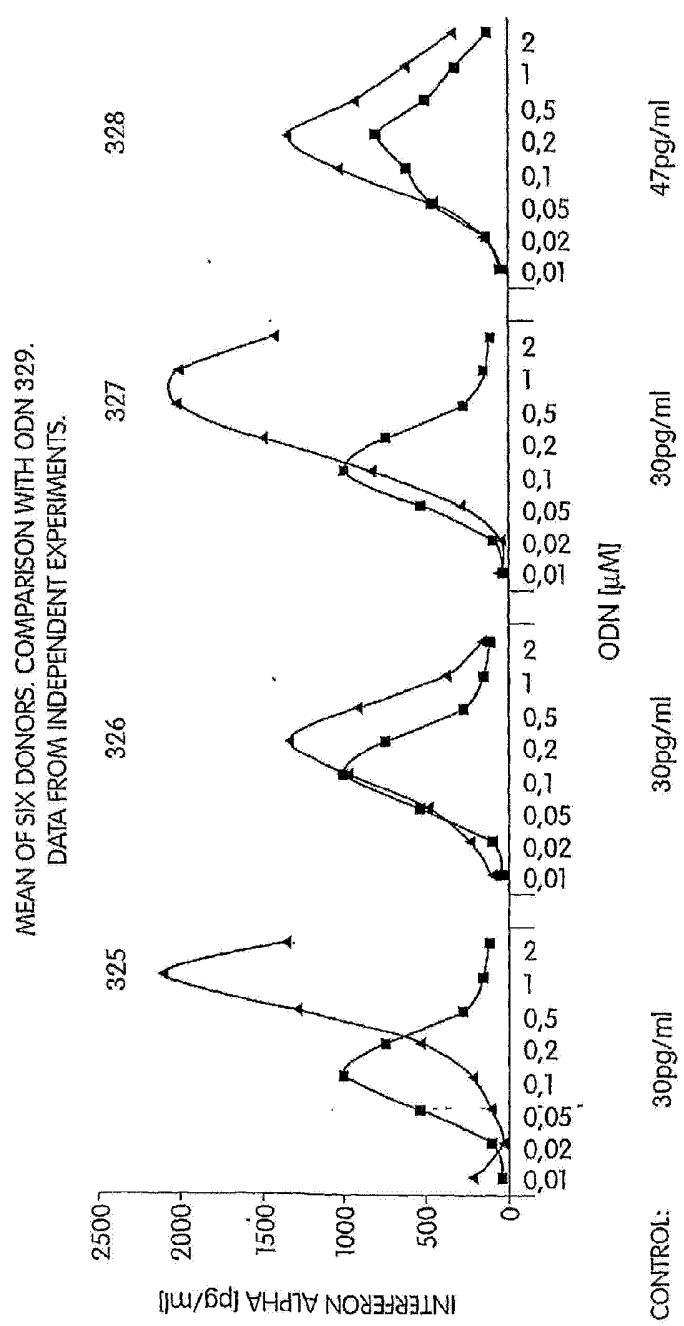


Fig. 1B

MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 242.
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

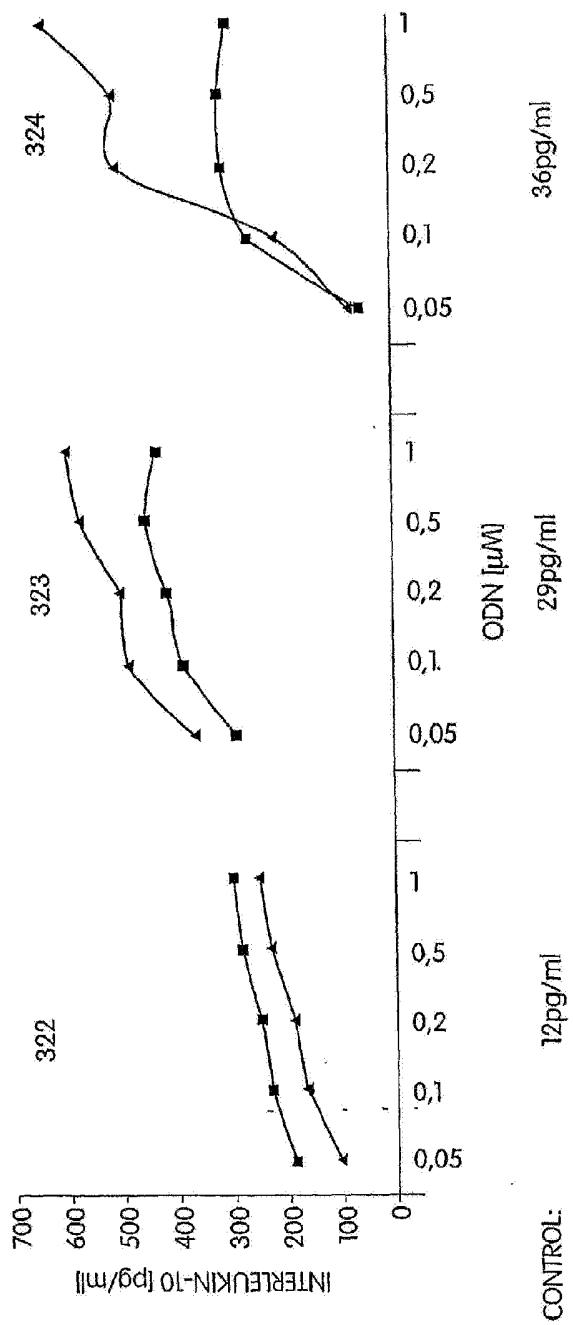


Fig. 2A

MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

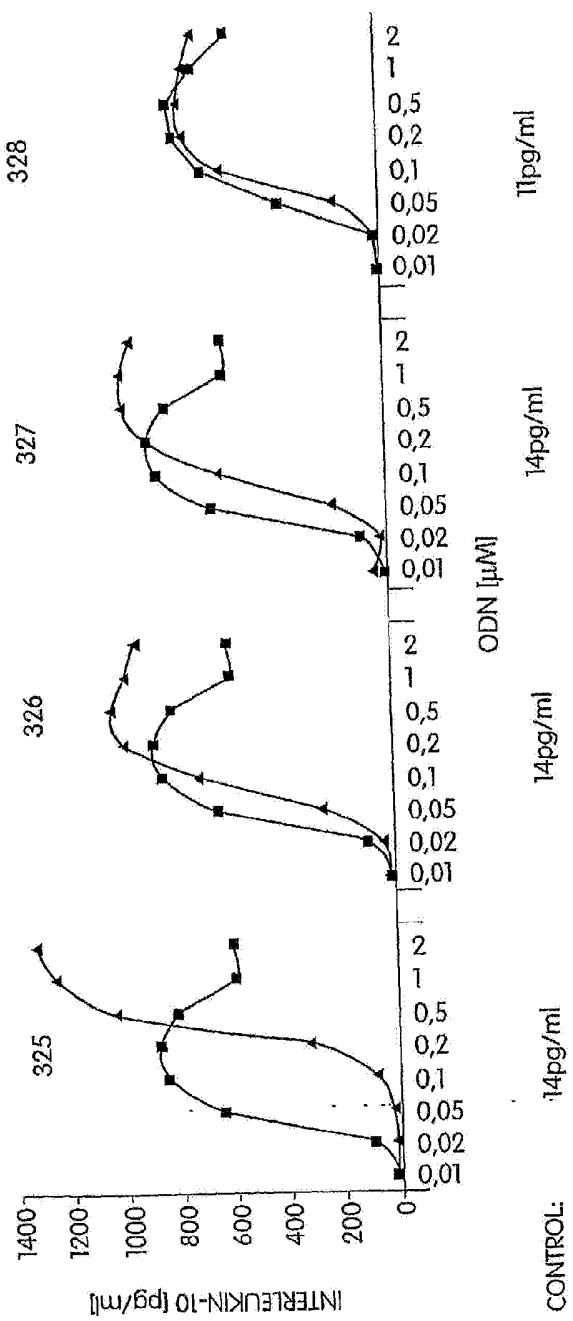


Fig. 2B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.

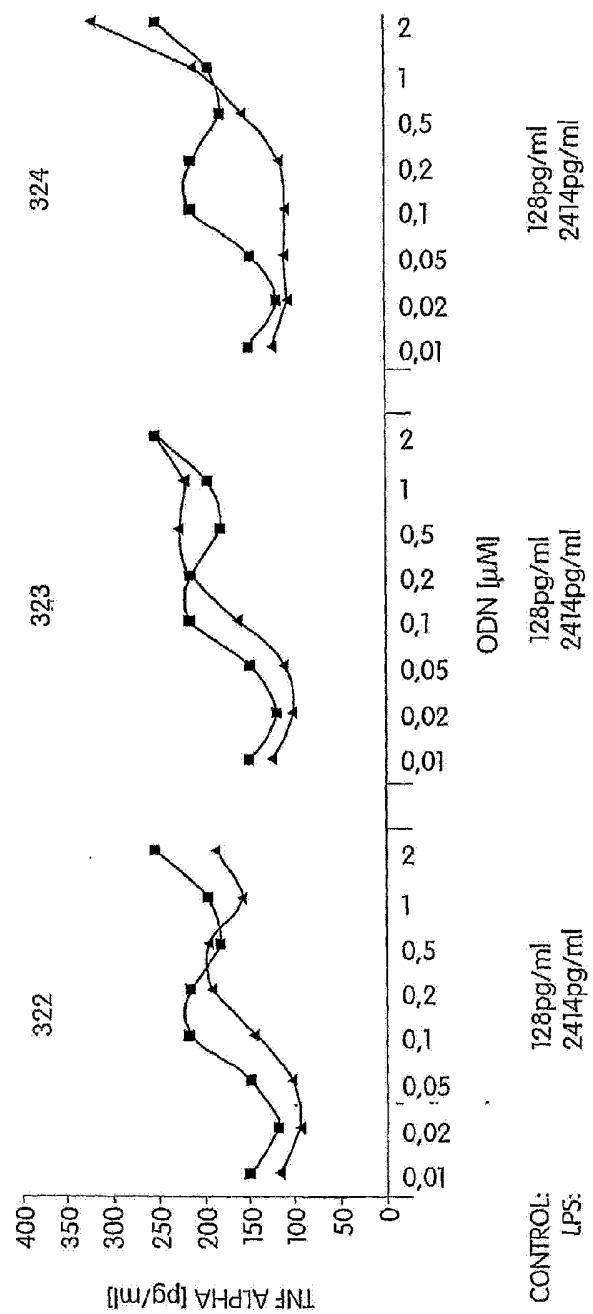


Fig. 3A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS, COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

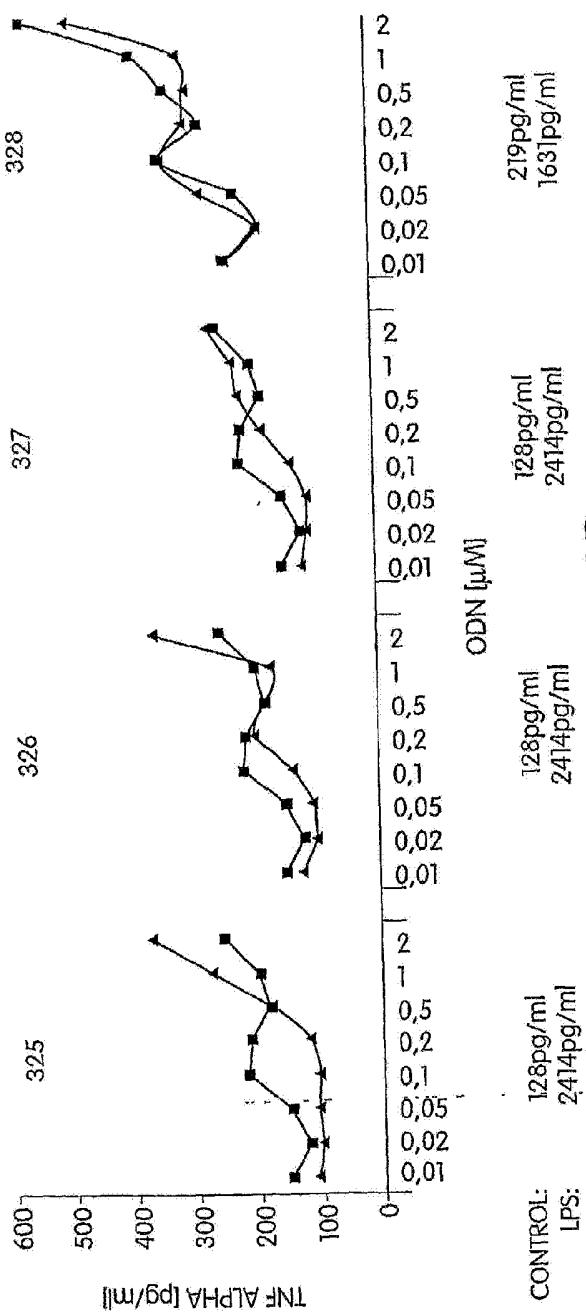


Fig. 3B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS, COMPARISON WITH ODN 329,
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

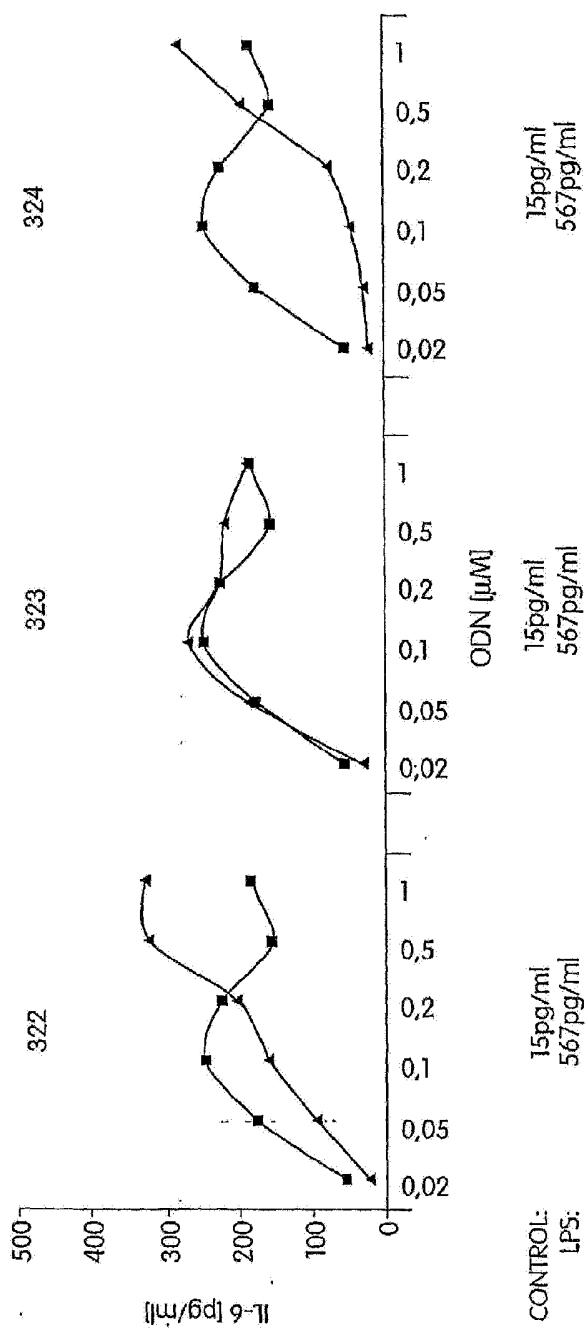


Fig. 4A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

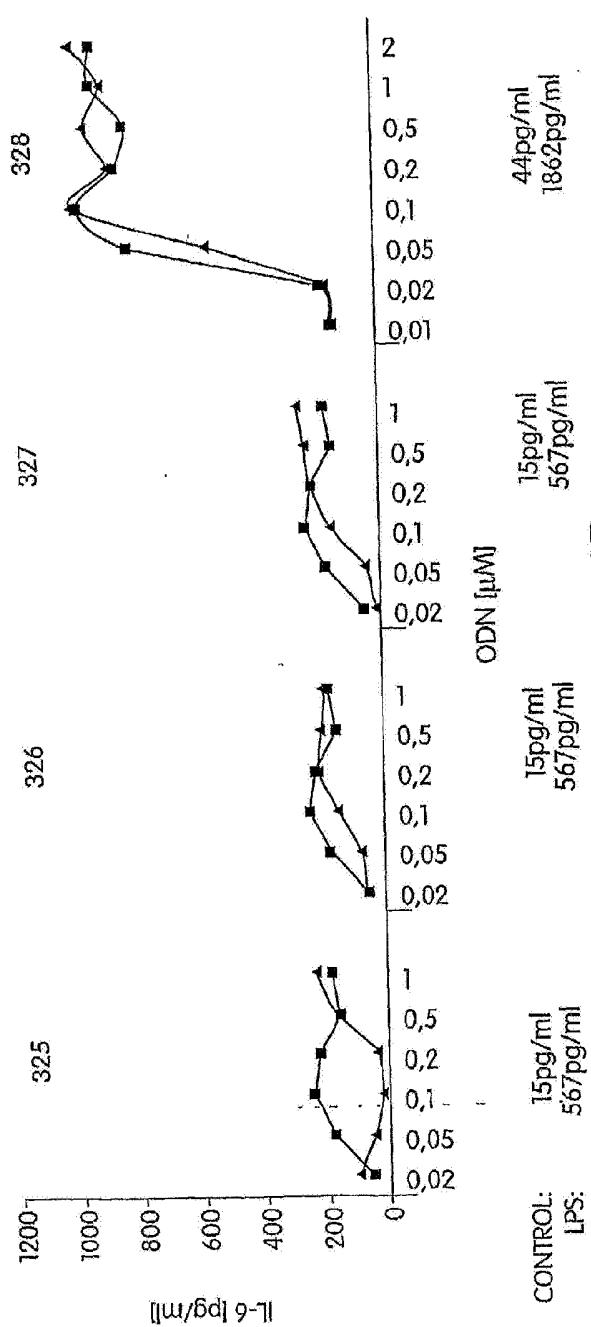


Fig. 4B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.

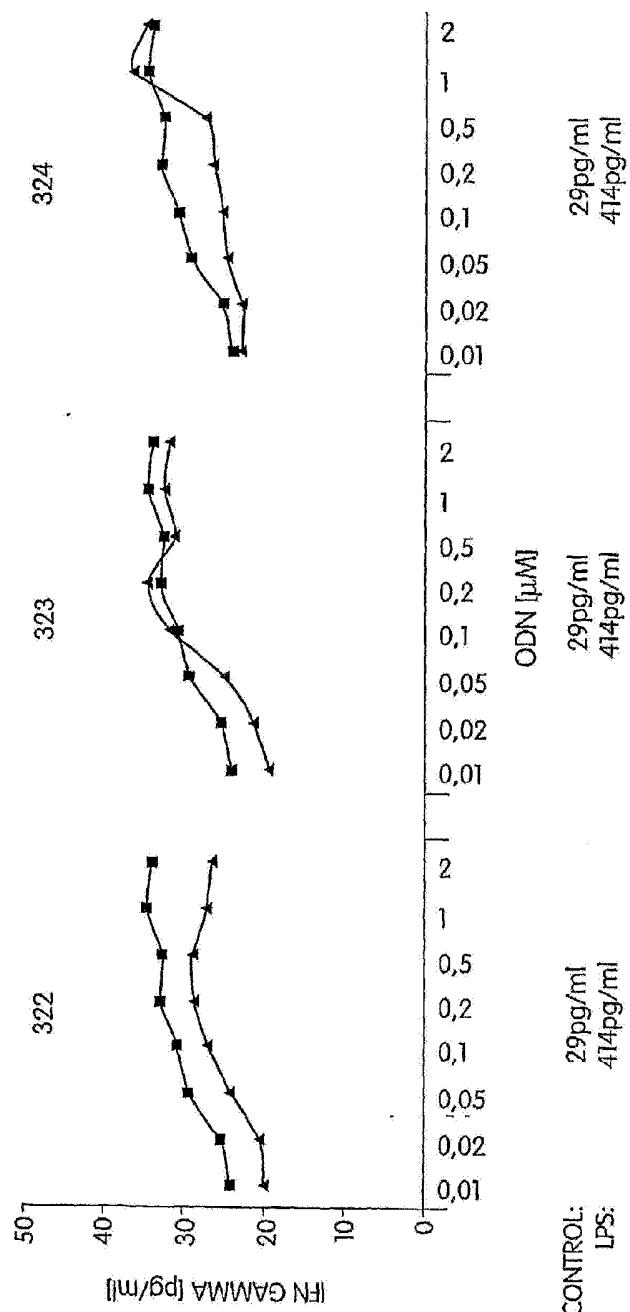


Fig.5A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

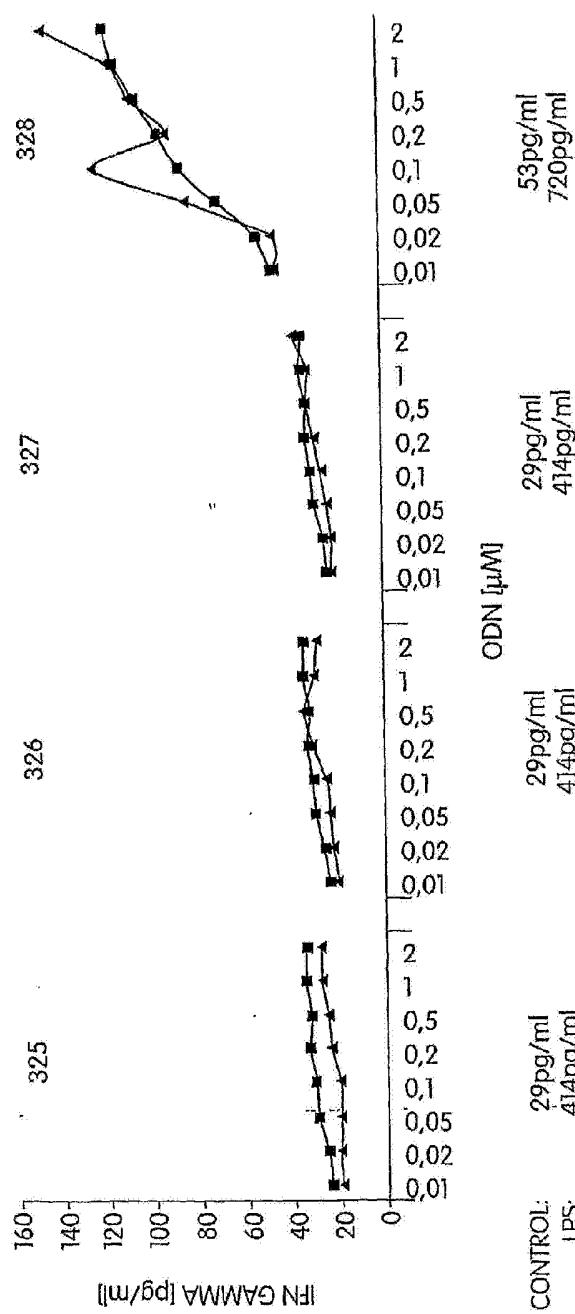
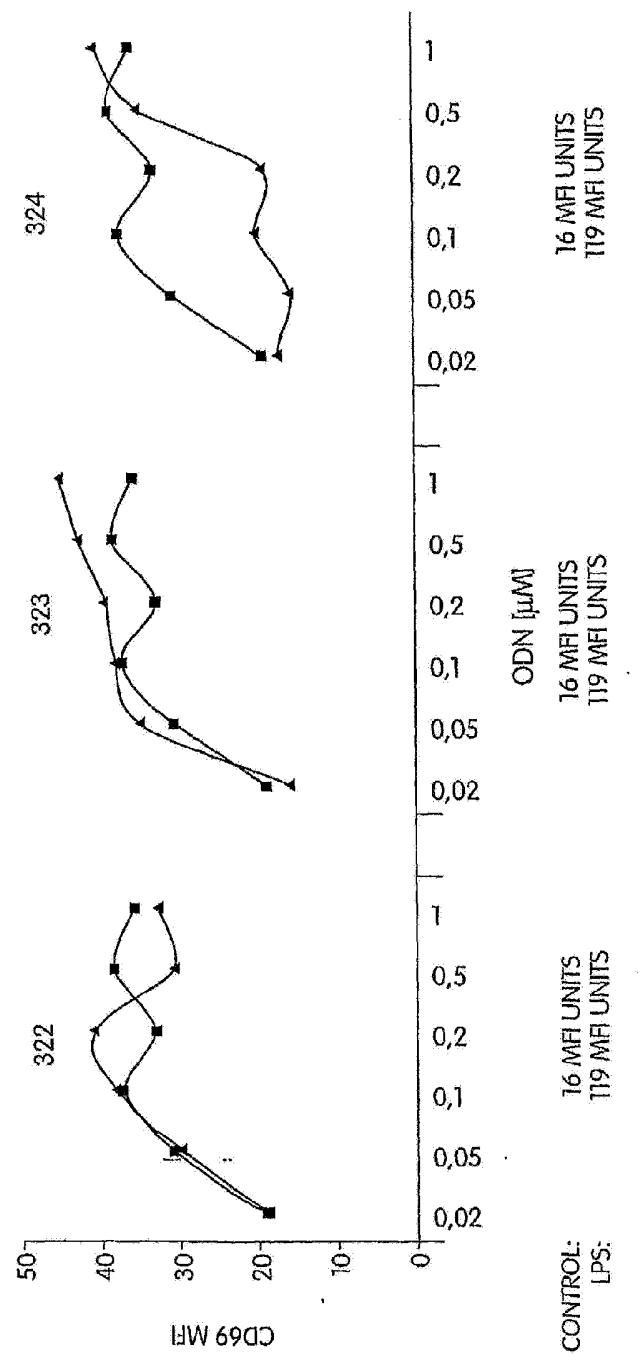
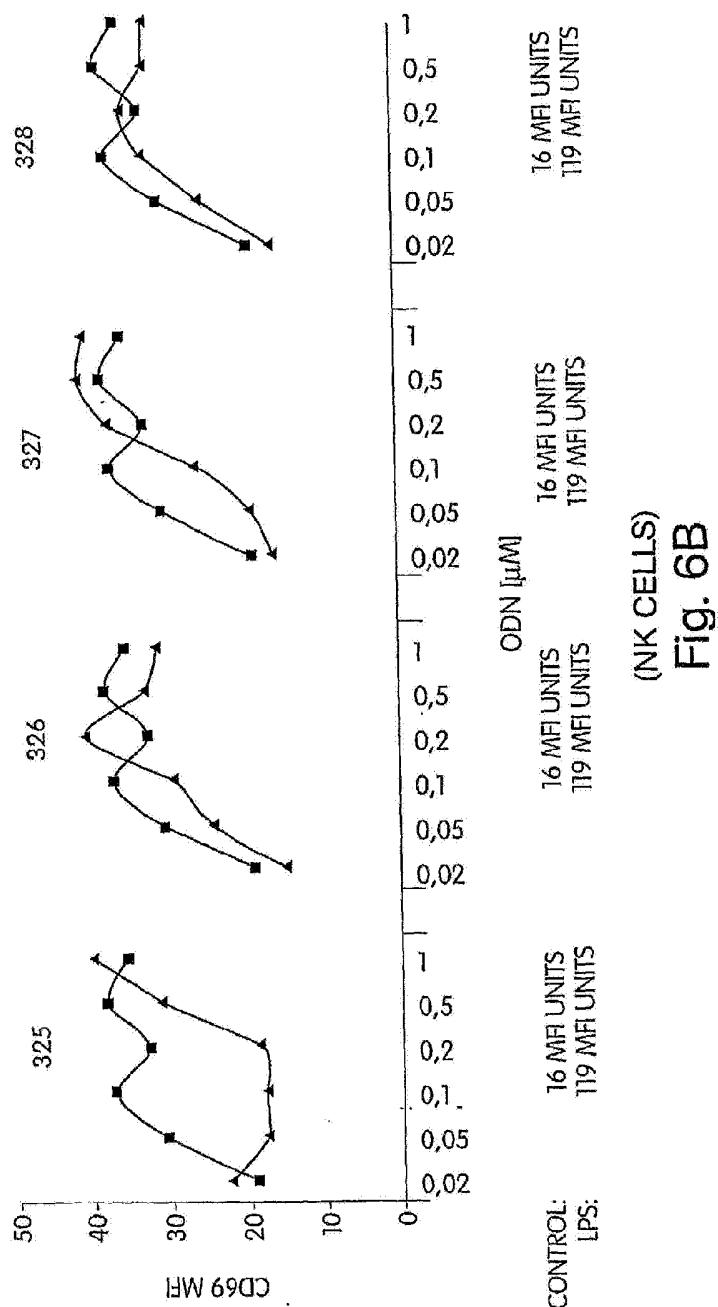


Fig. 5B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.

**Fig. 6A**

MEAN OF THREE DONORS, COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.



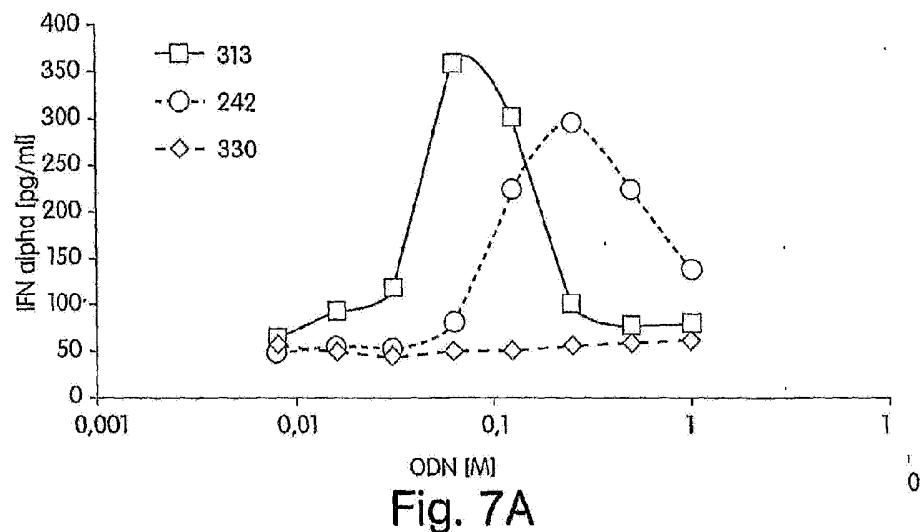


Fig. 7A

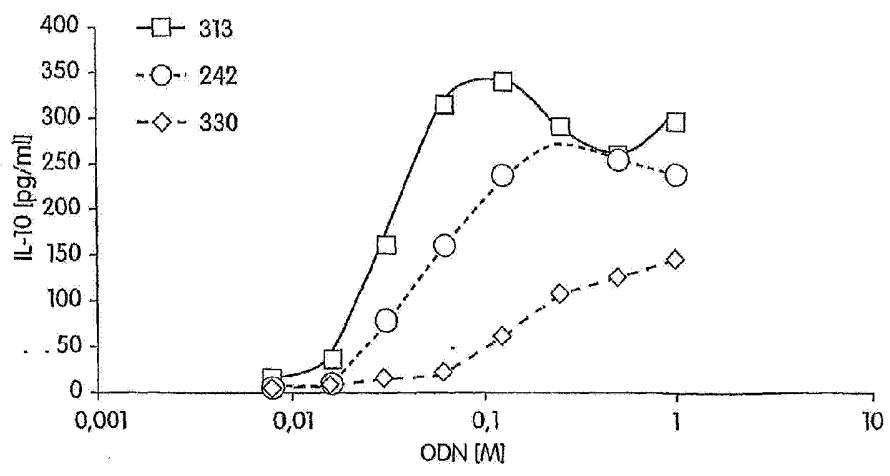


Fig. 7B

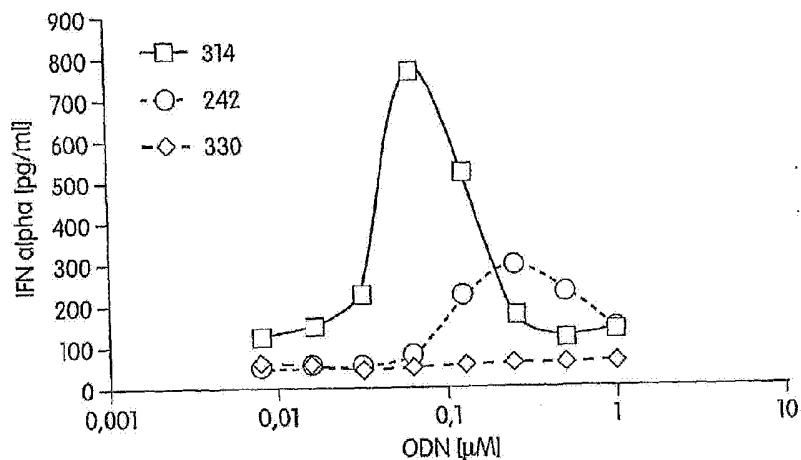


Fig. 8A

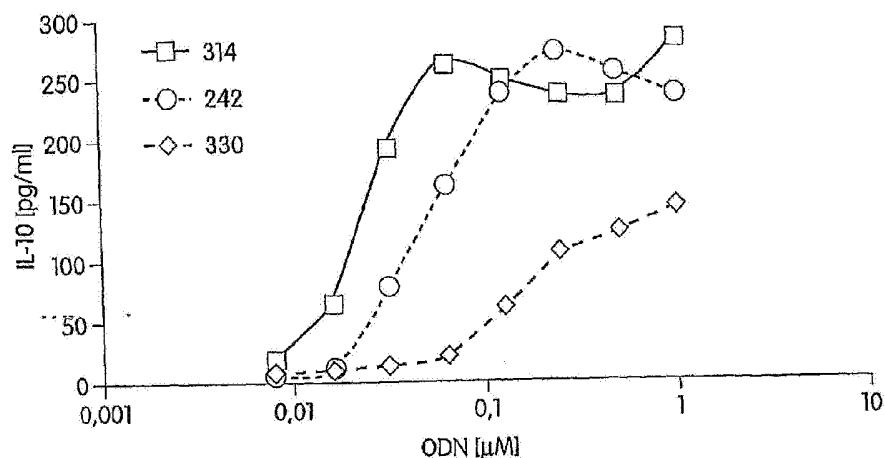


Fig. 8B

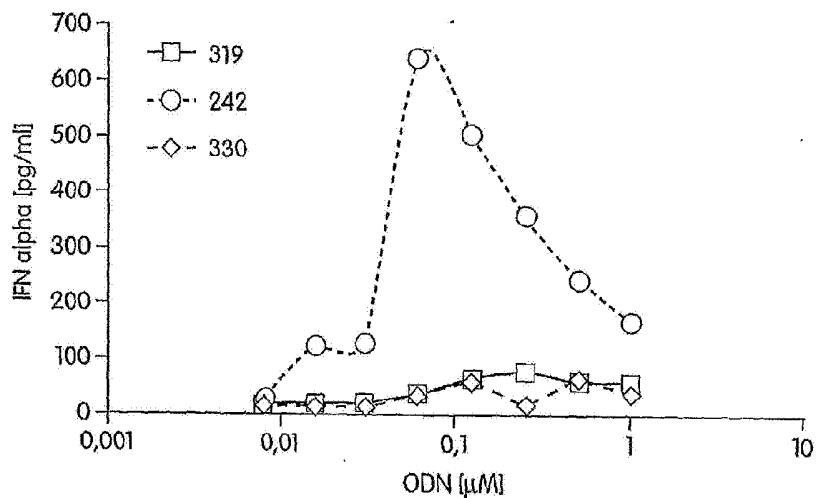


Fig. 9A

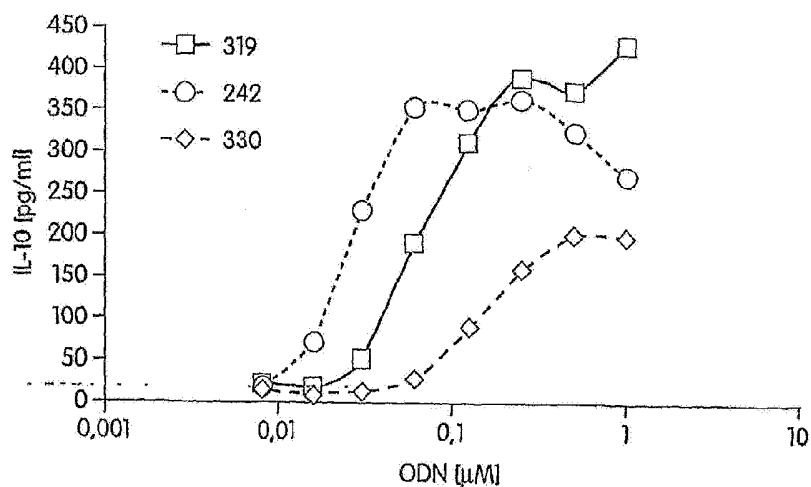


Fig. 9B

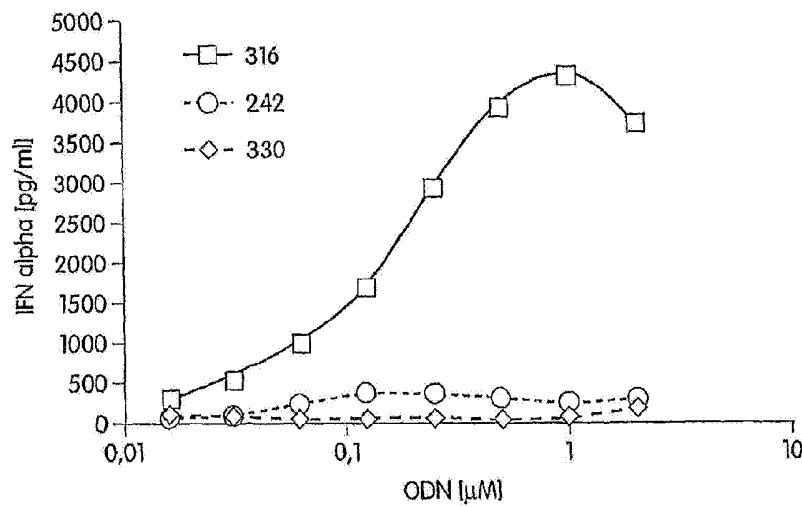


Fig. 10A

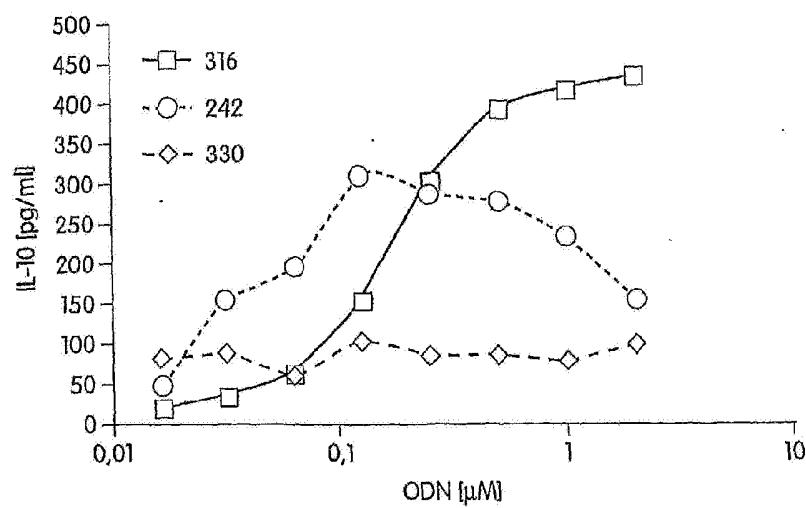


Fig. 10B

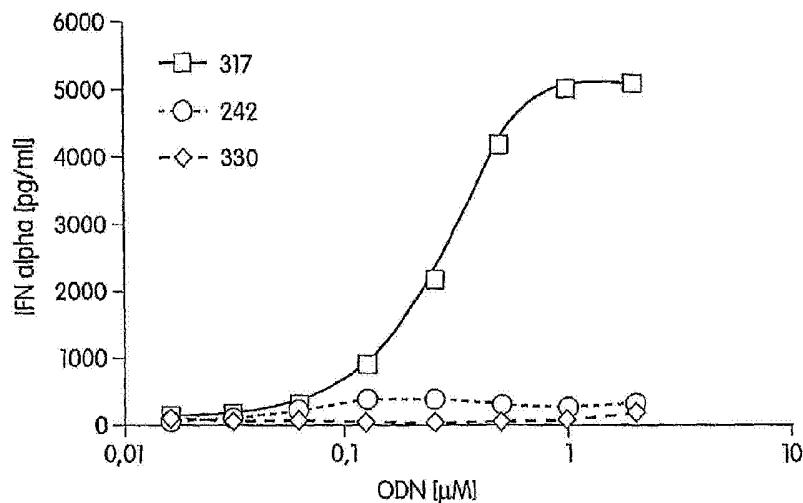


Fig. 11A

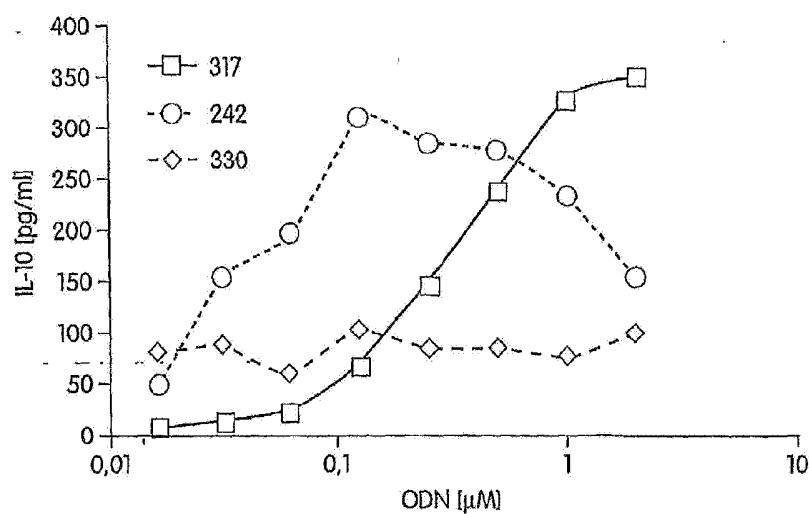


Fig. 11B

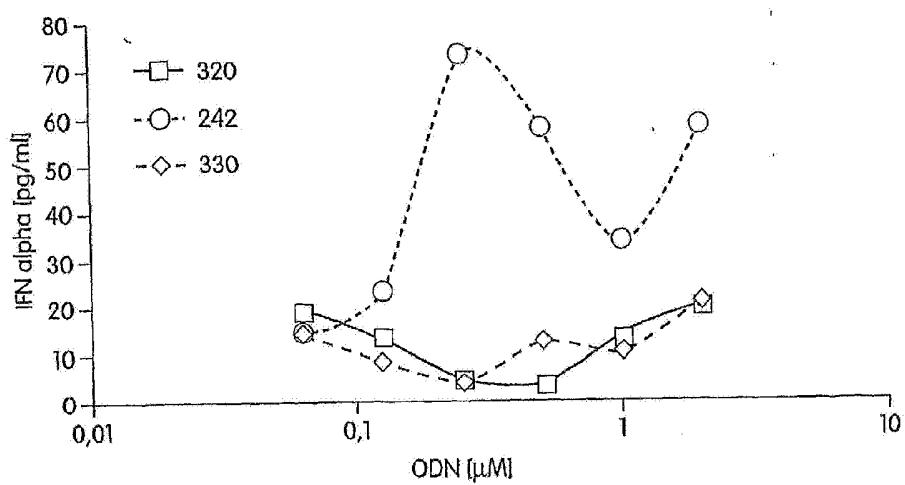


Fig. 12A

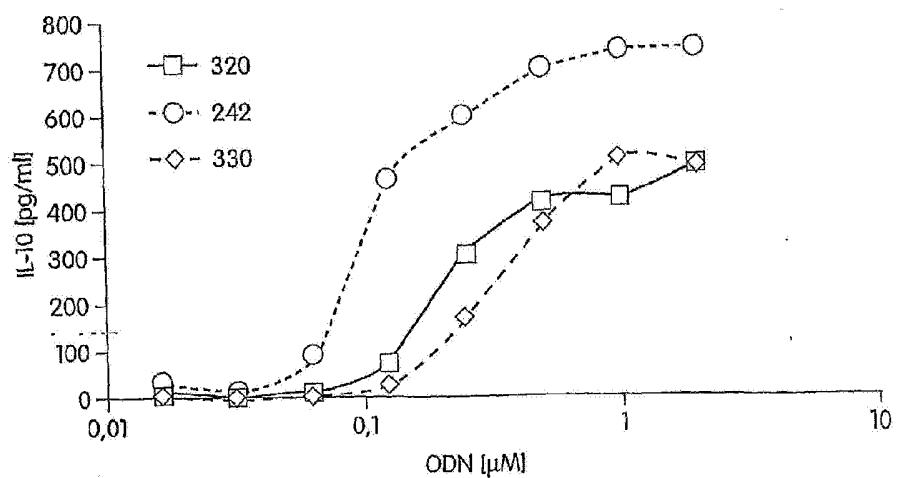


Fig. 12B

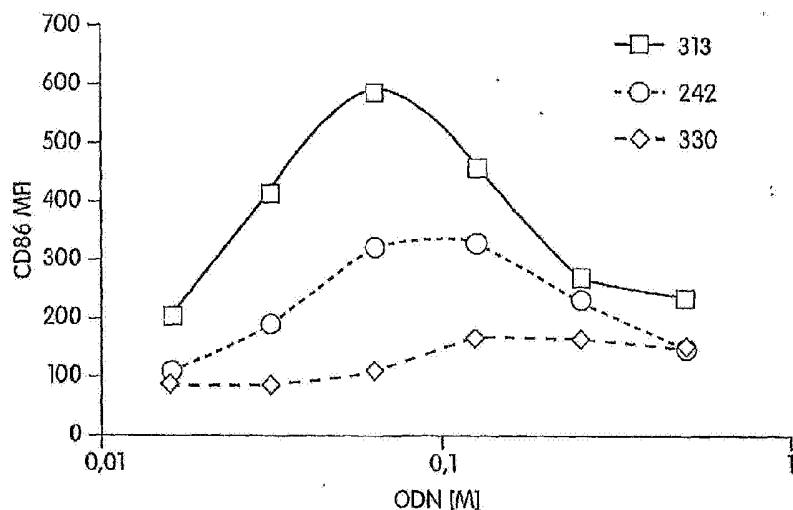


Fig. 13A

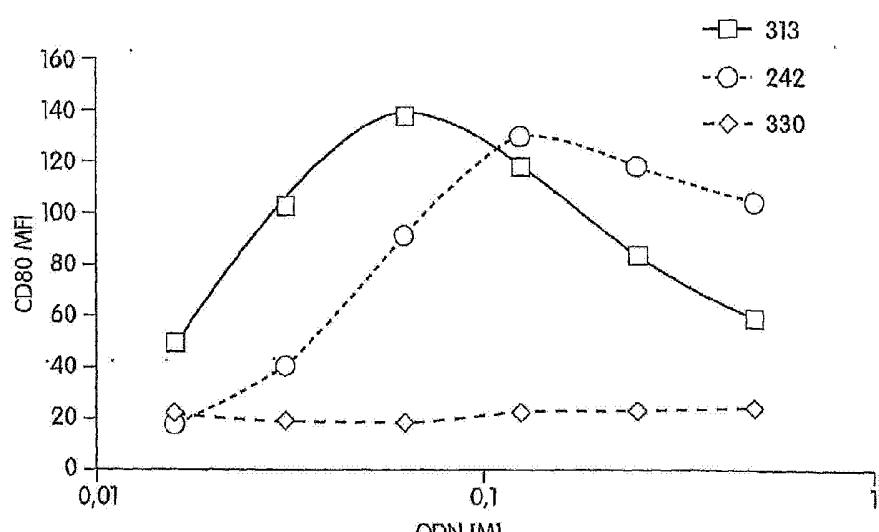


Fig. 13B

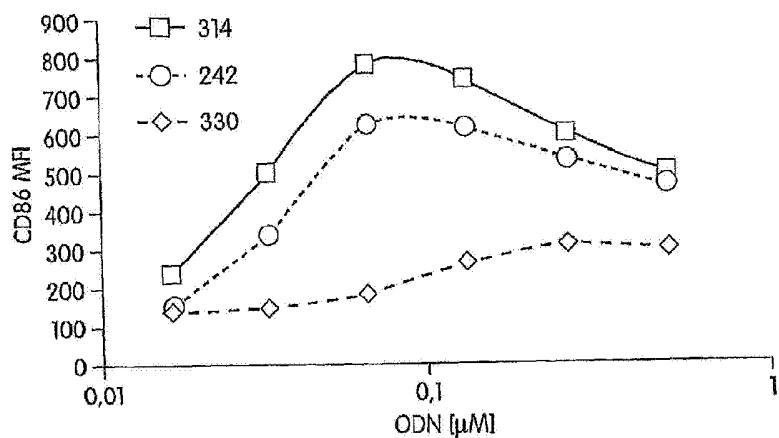


Fig. 14A

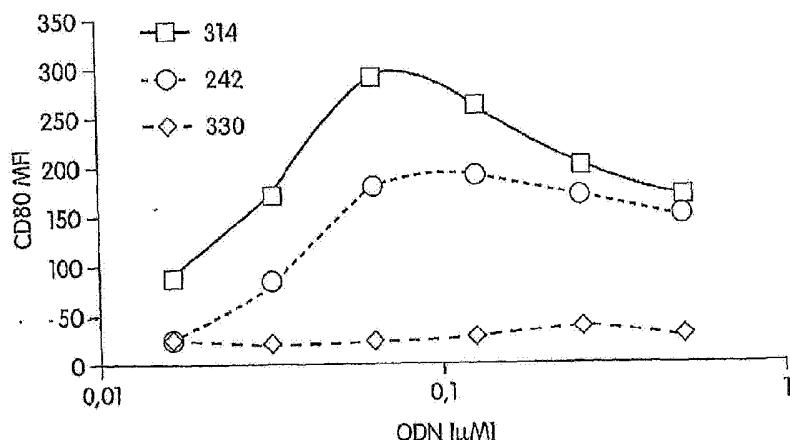


Fig. 14B

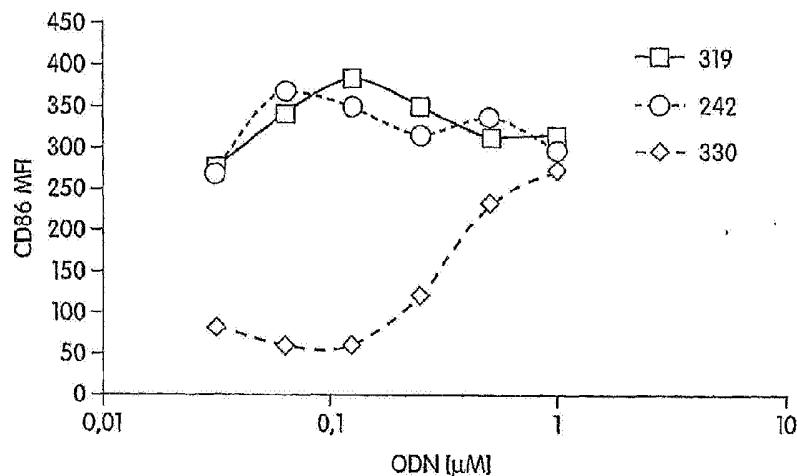


Fig. 15A

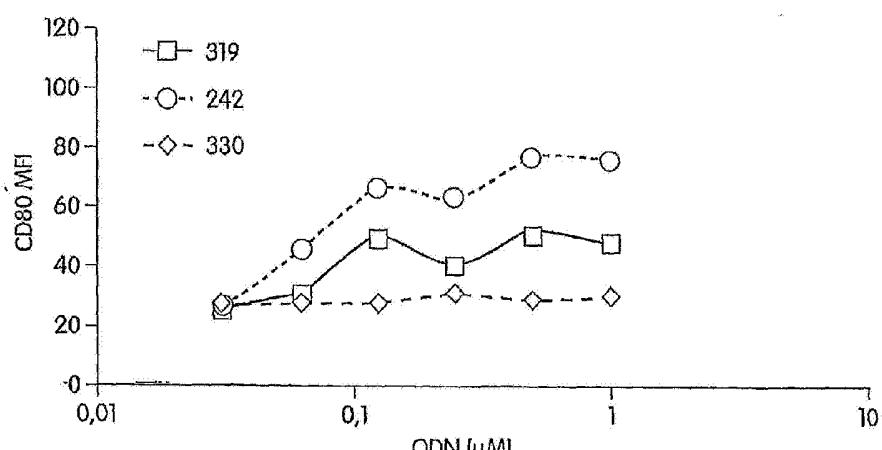


Fig. 15B

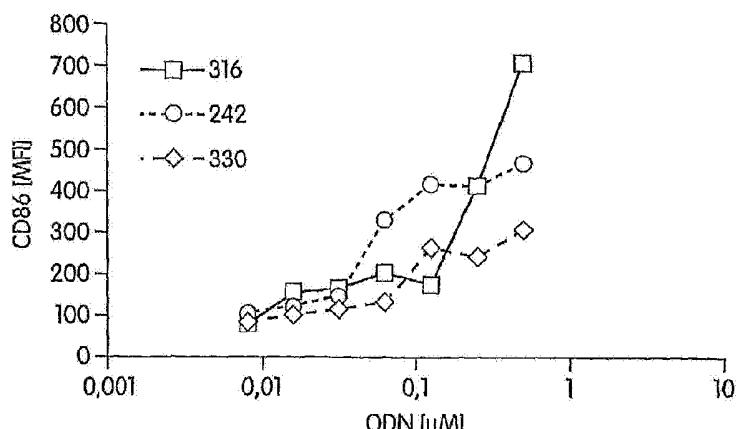


Fig. 16A

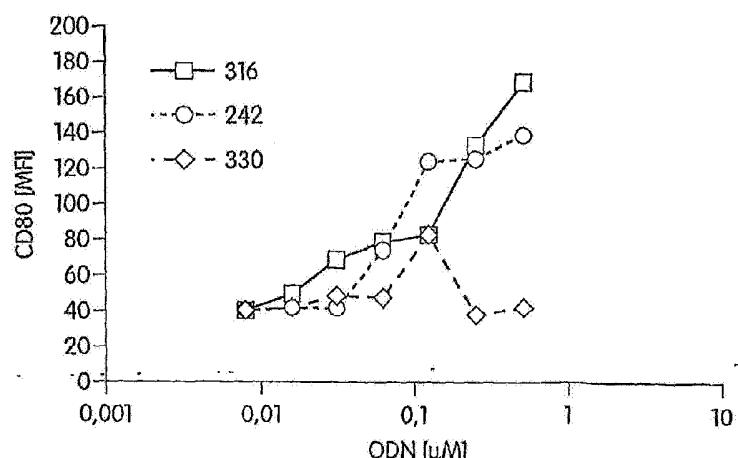


Fig. 16B

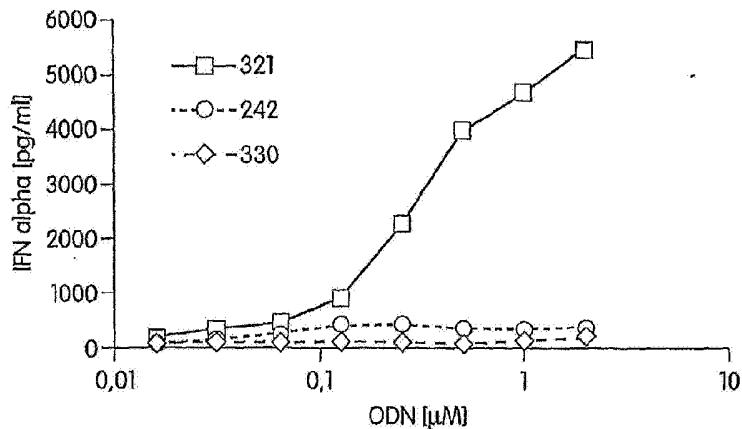


Fig. 17A

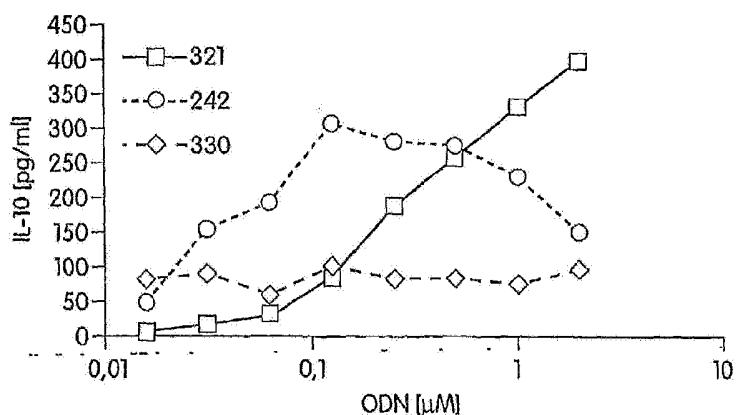


Fig. 17B

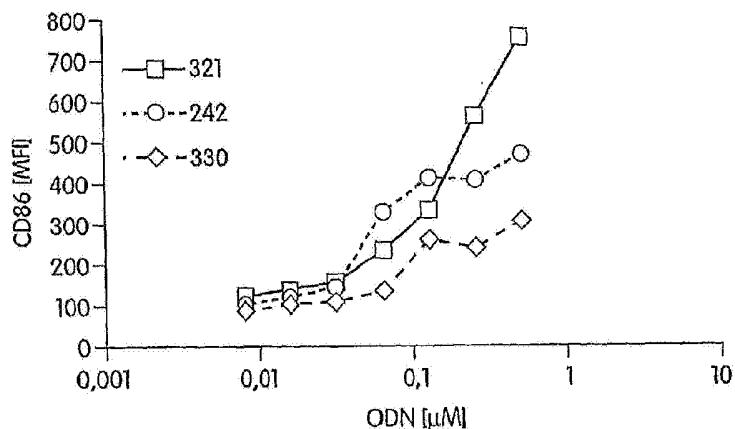


Fig. 18A

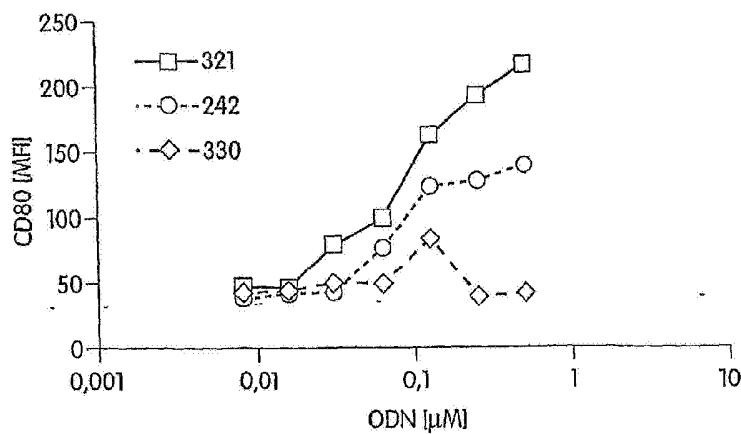


Fig. 18B

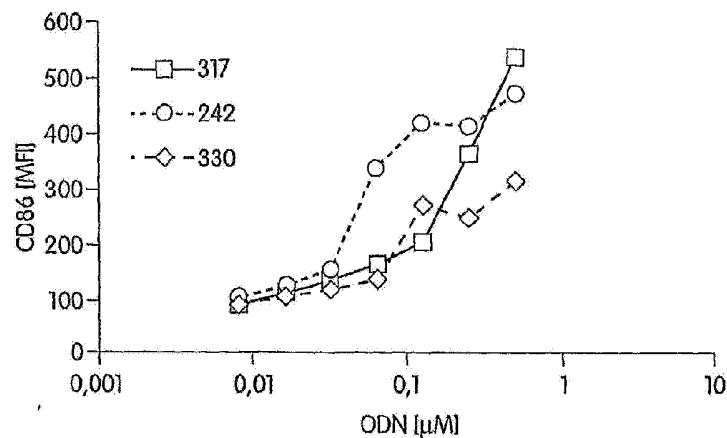


Fig. 19A

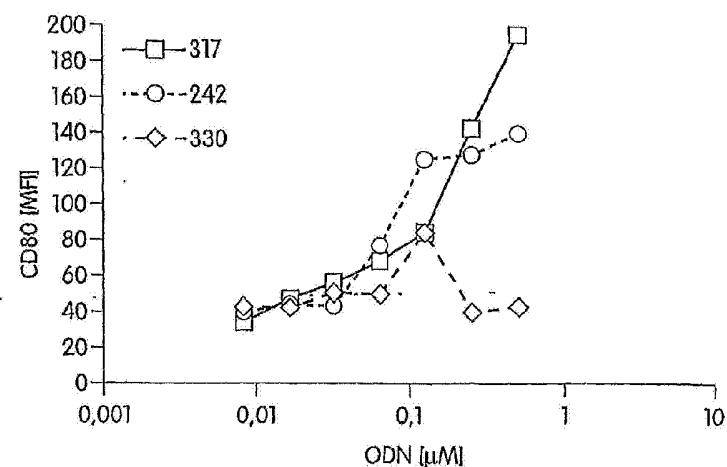


Fig. 19B

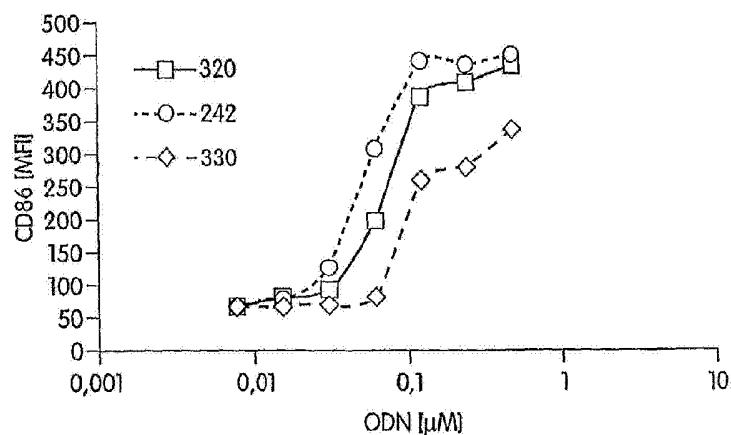


Fig. 20A

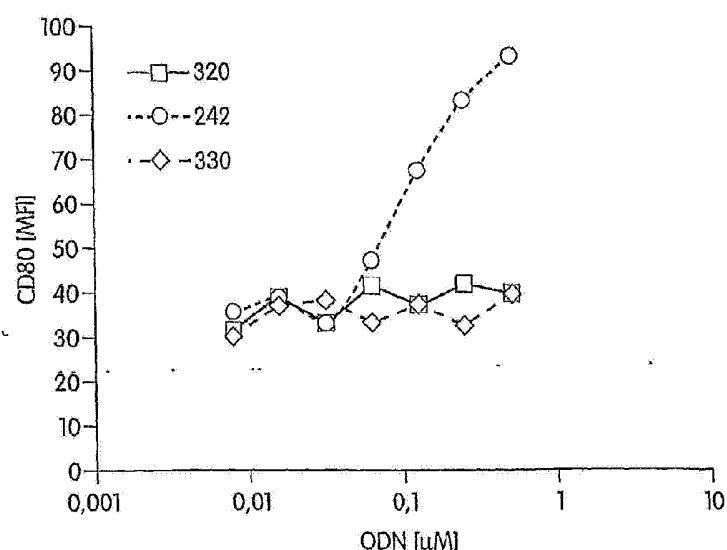


Fig. 20B

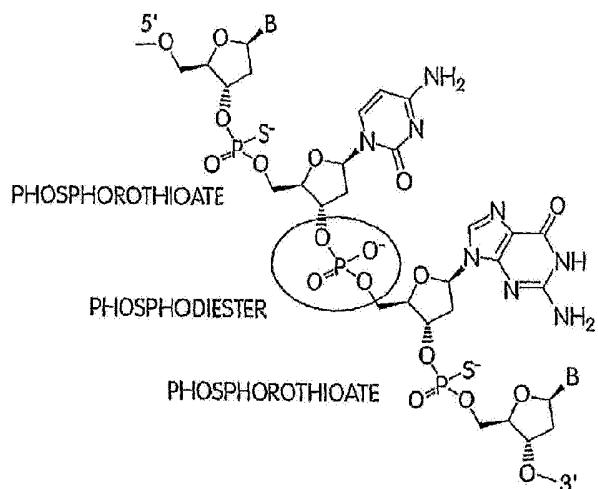


Fig. 21

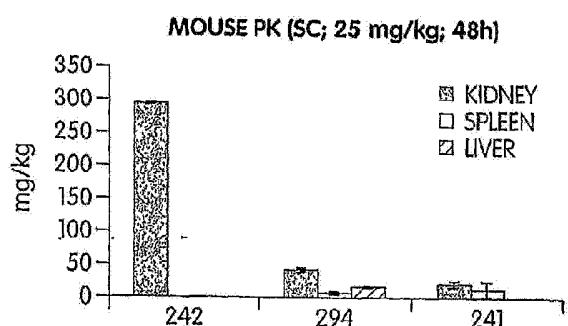


Fig. 22

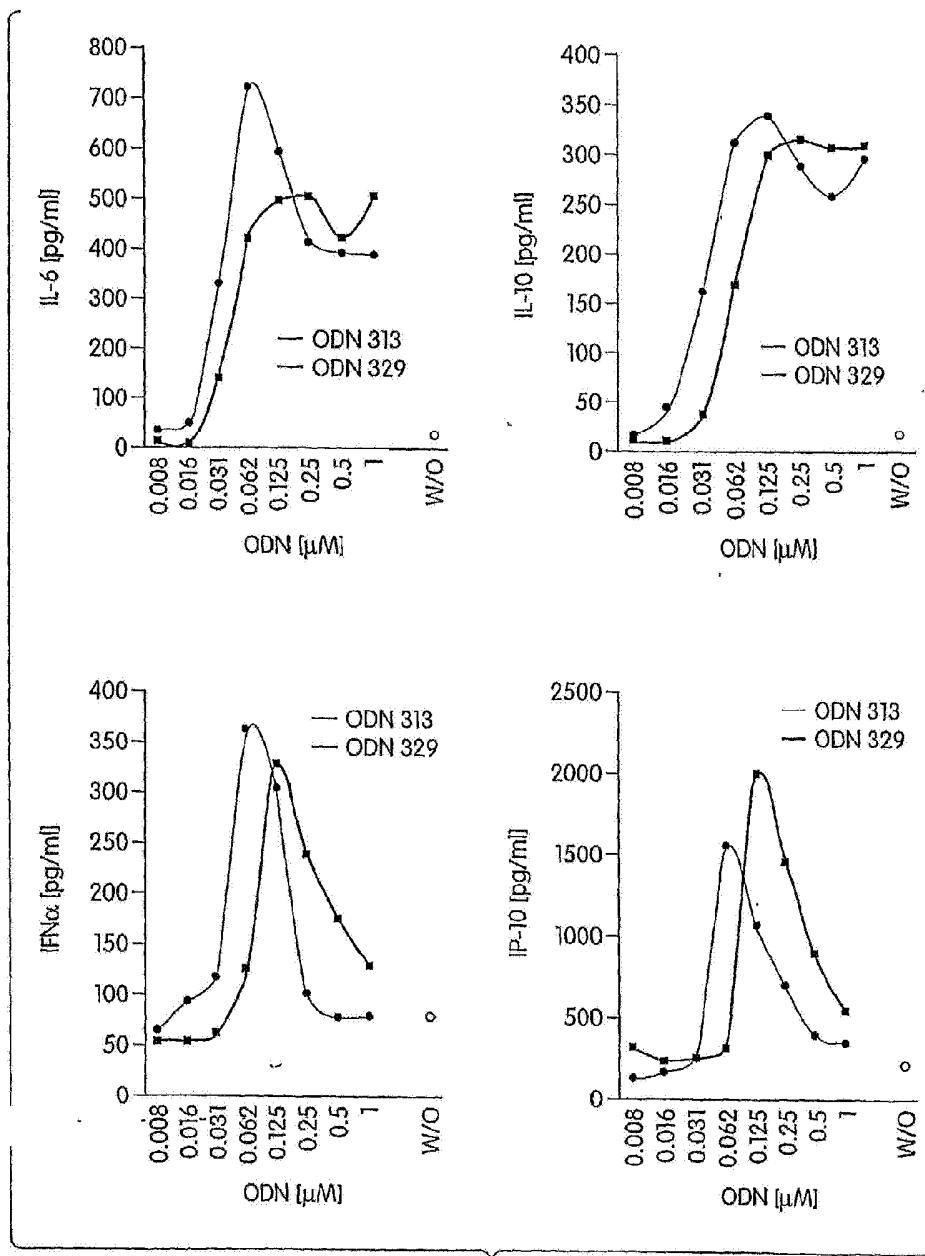


Fig. 23

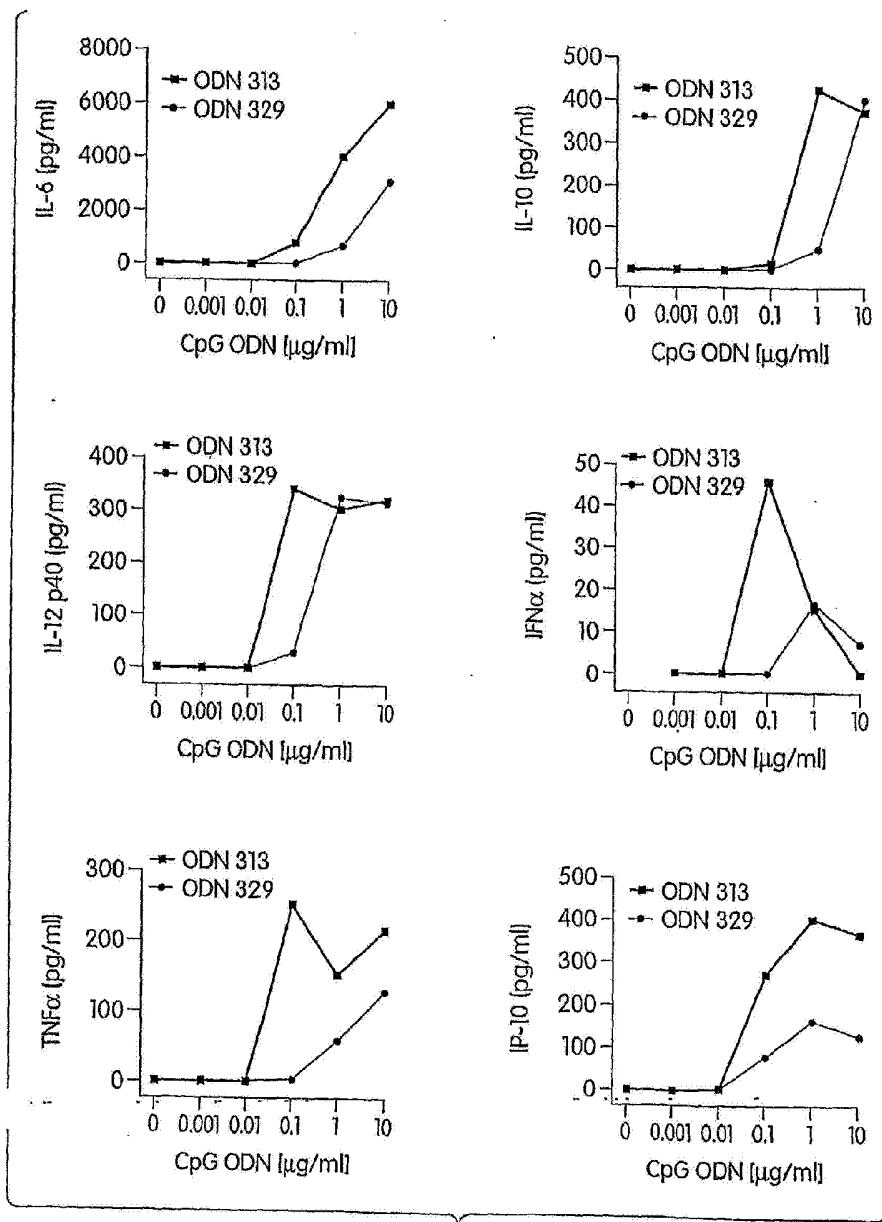


Fig. 24

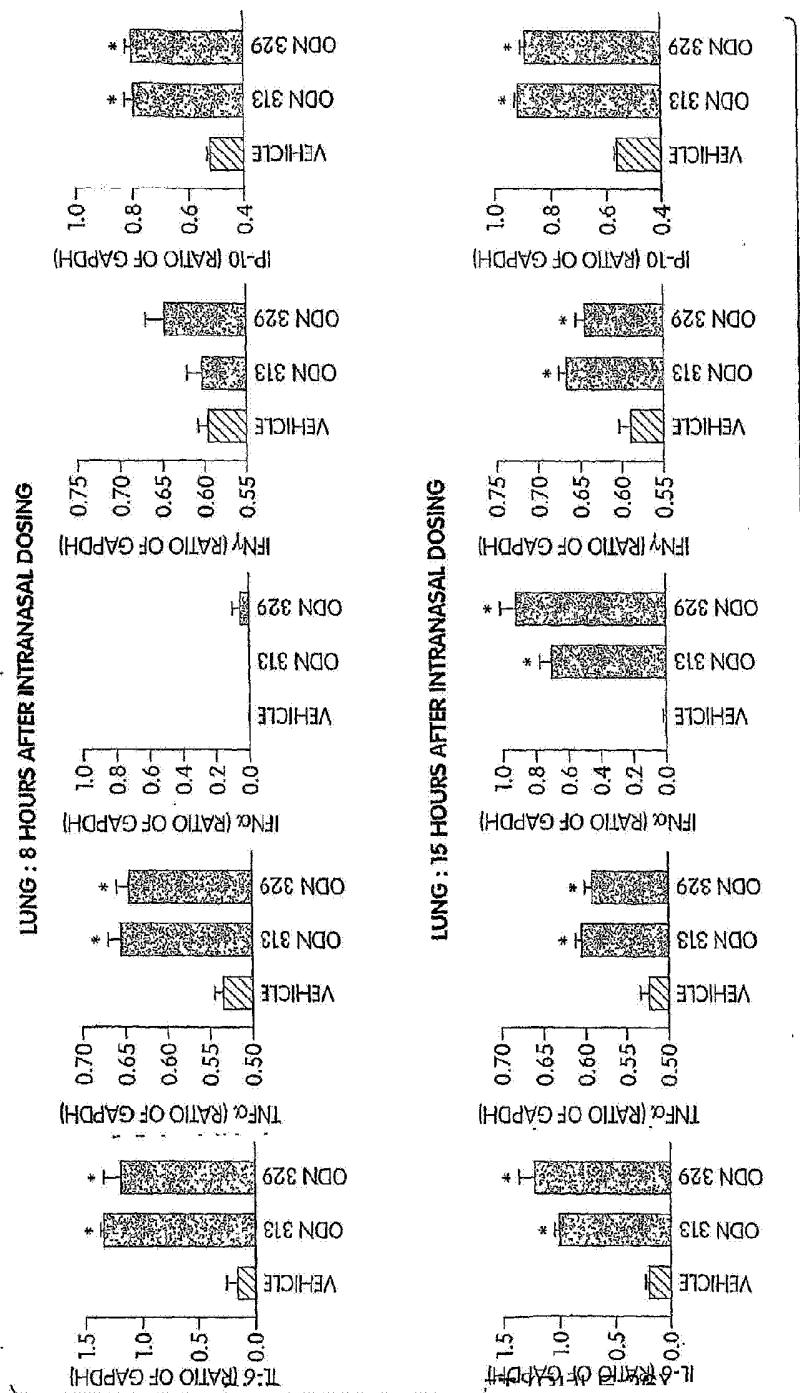


Fig. 25A

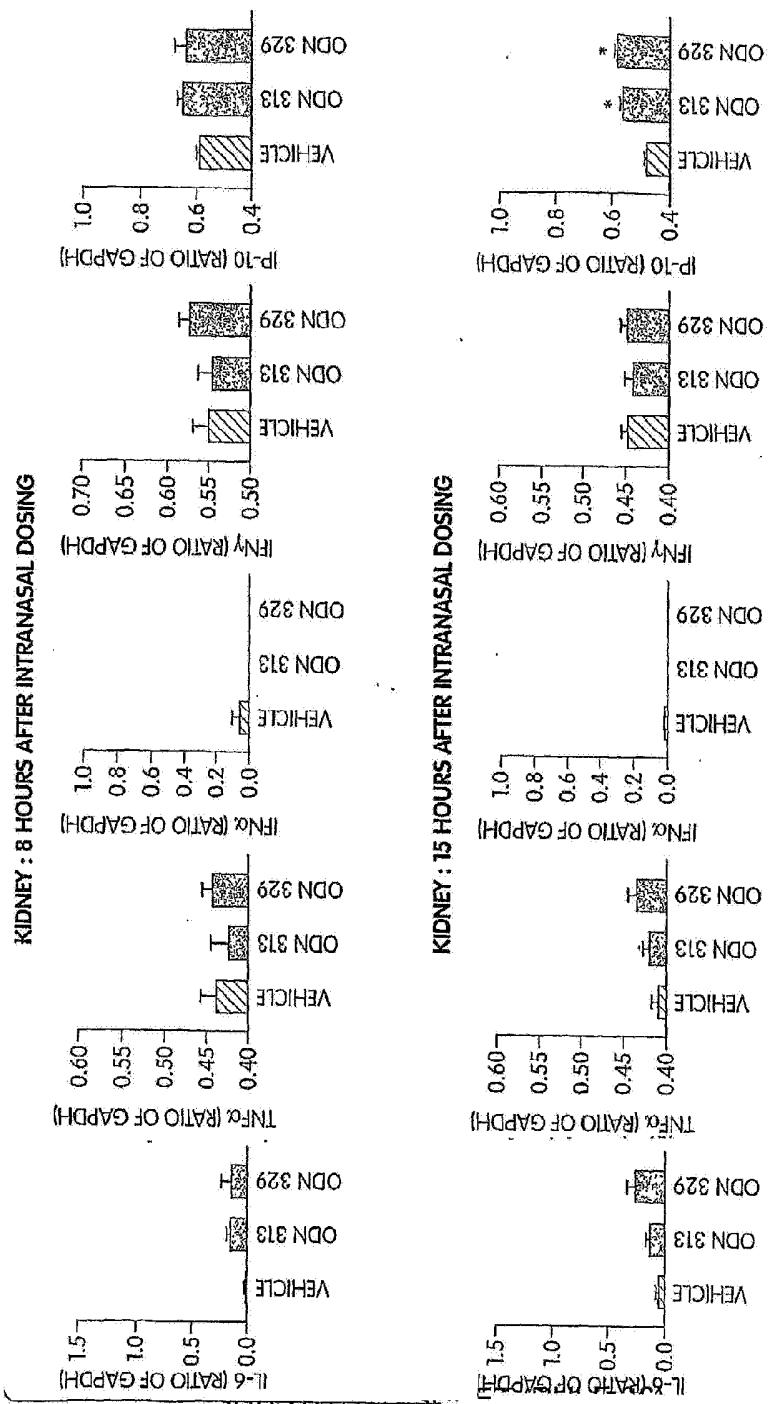


Fig. 25B-1

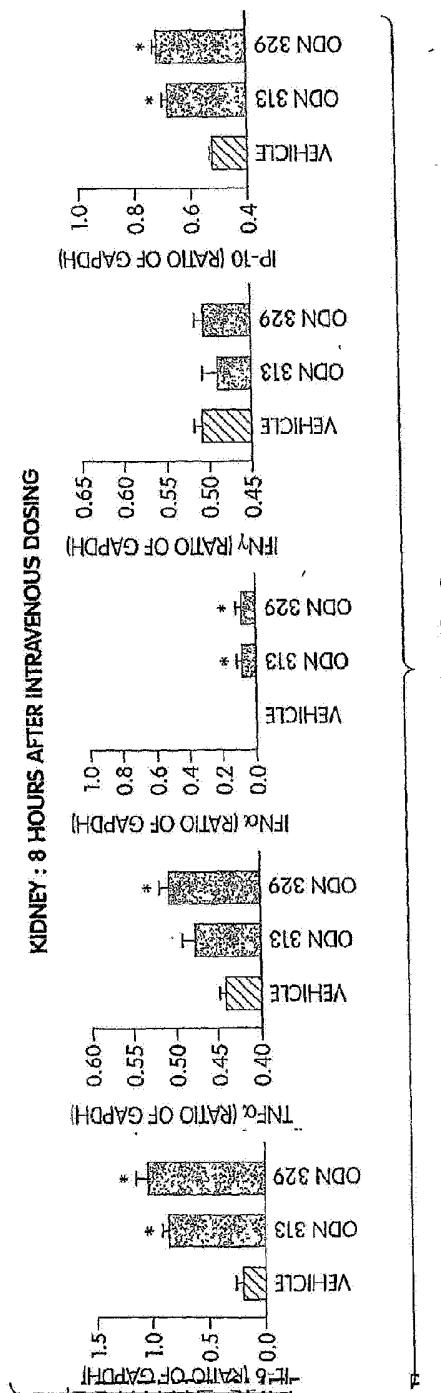


Fig. 25B-2

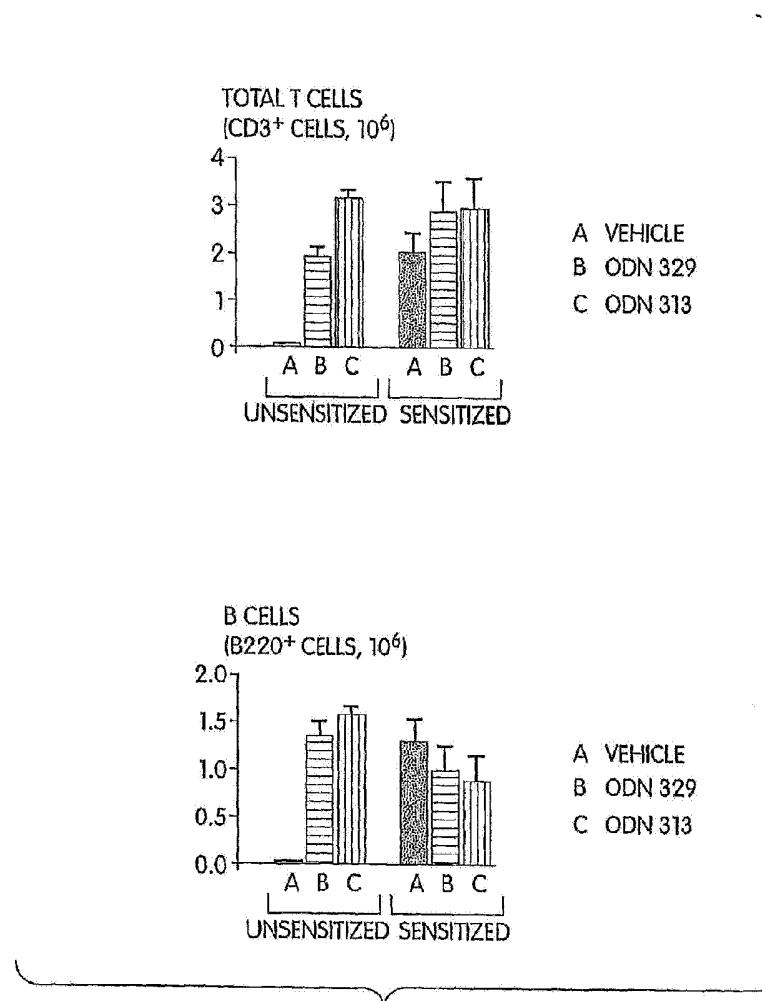


Fig. 26

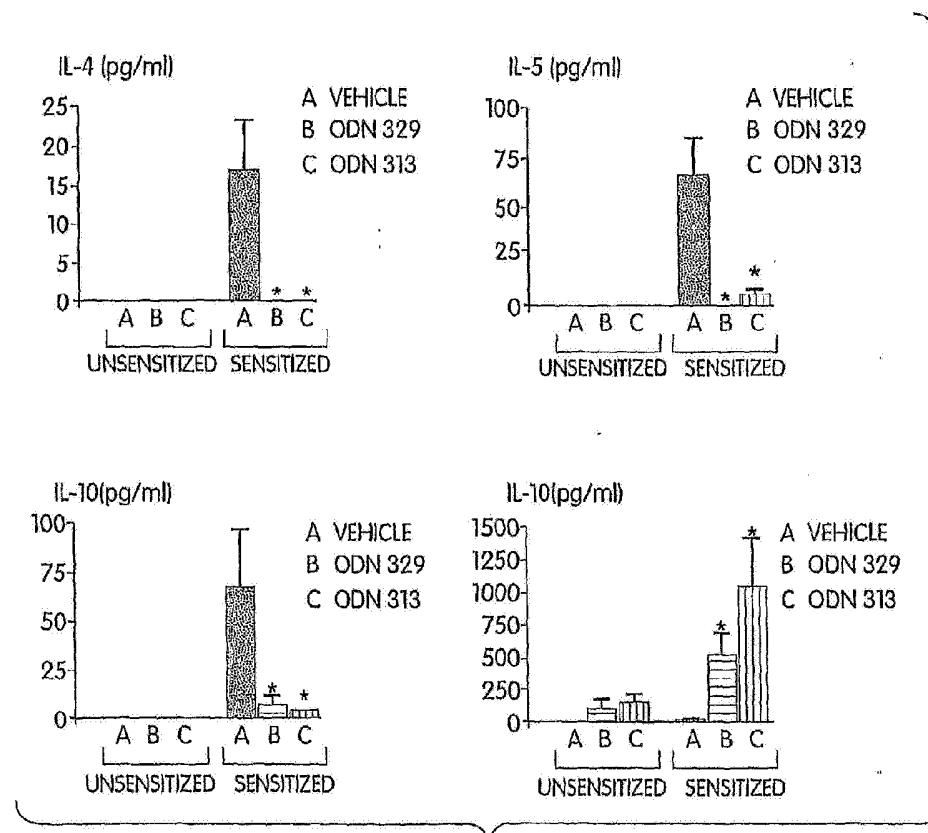


Fig. 27

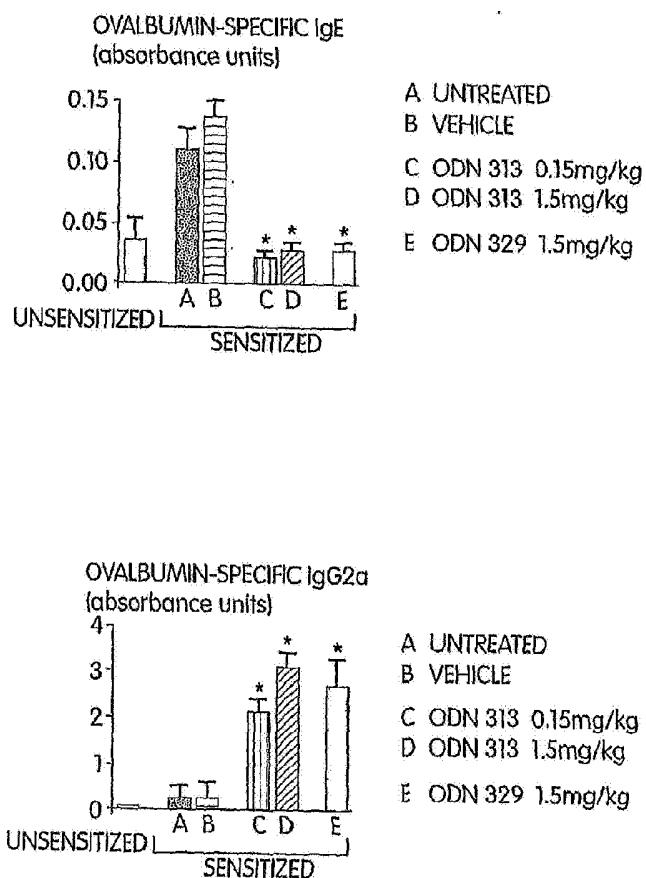


Fig. 28

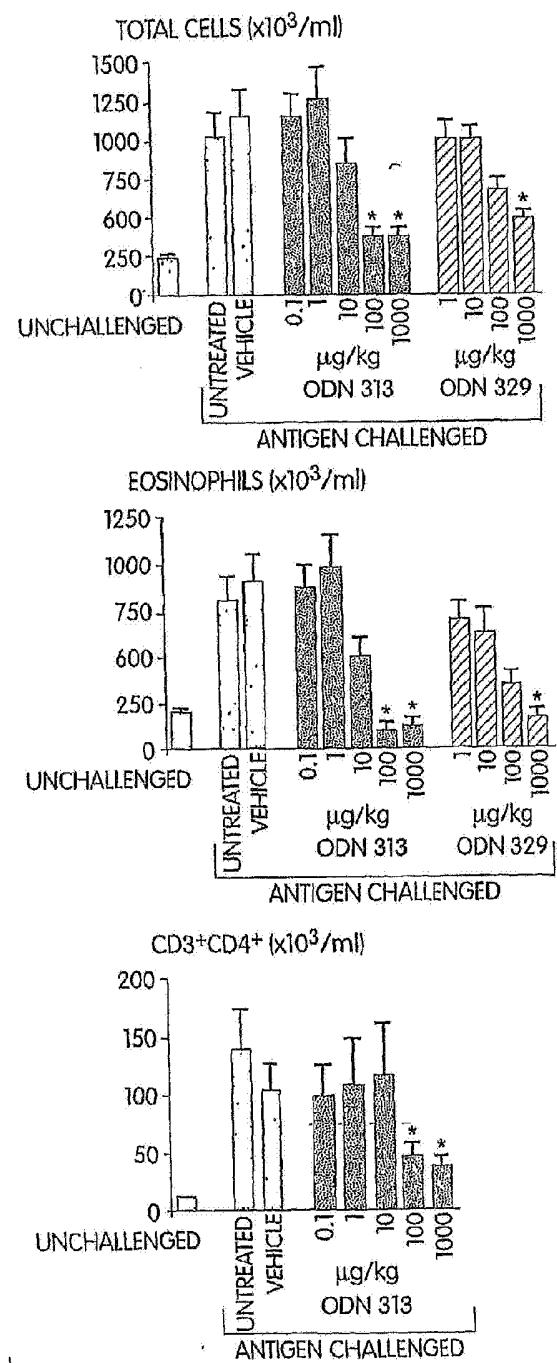


Fig. 29

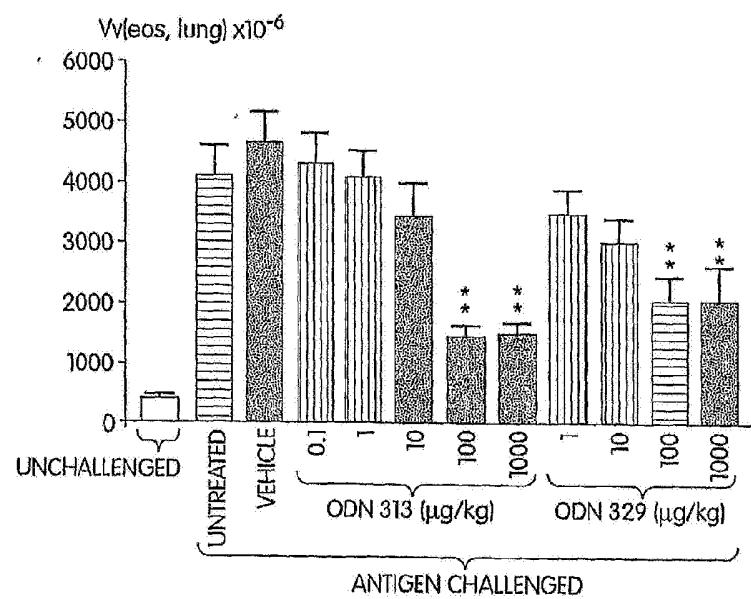


Fig. 30

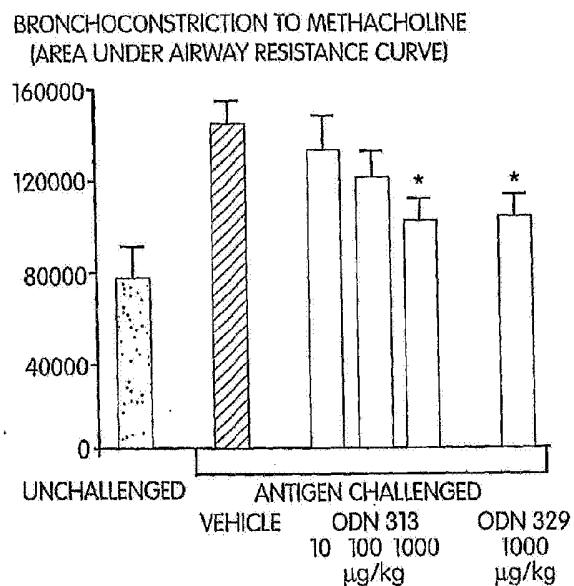


Fig. 31

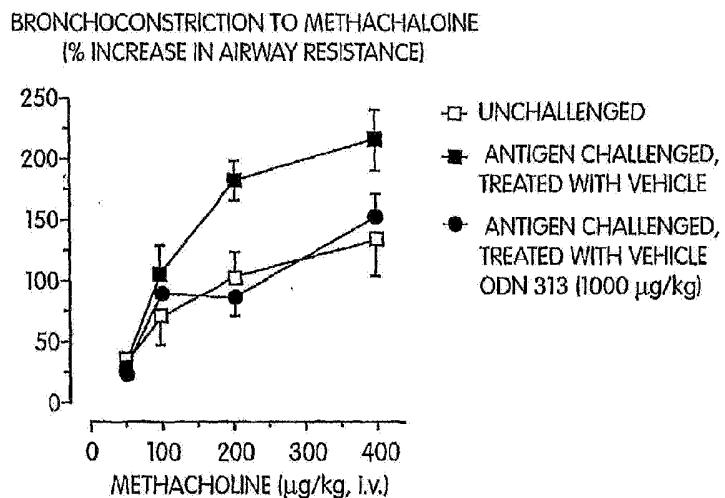


Fig. 32

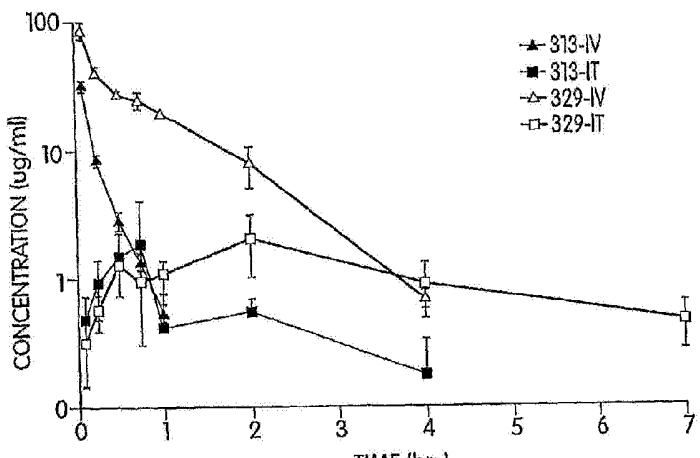


Fig. 33

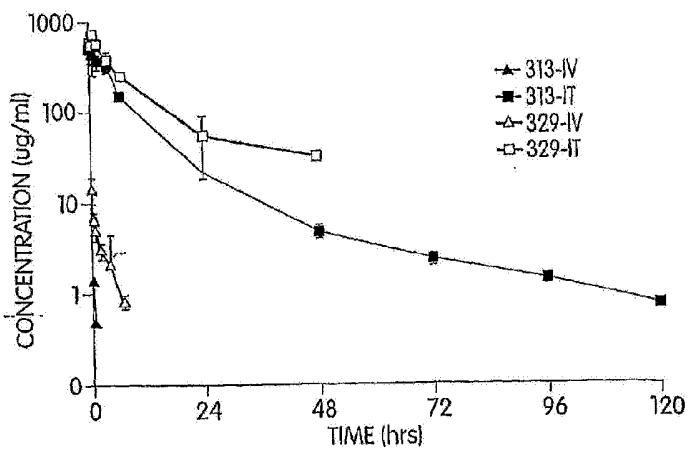


Fig. 34

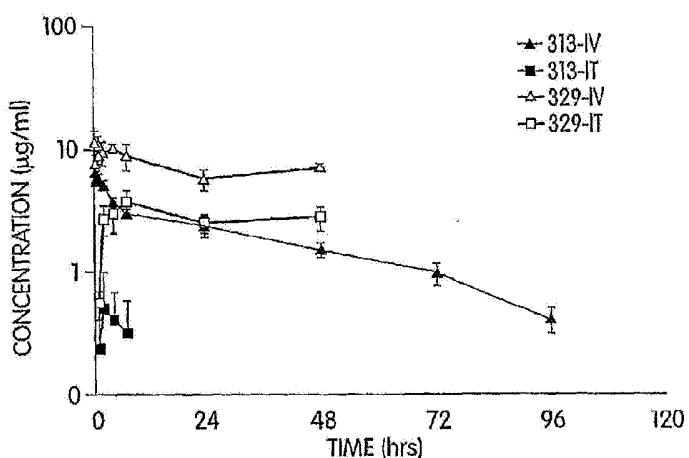


Fig. 35

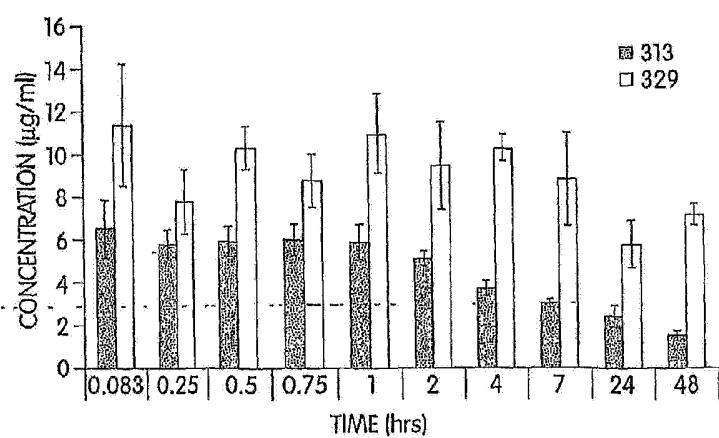


Fig. 36

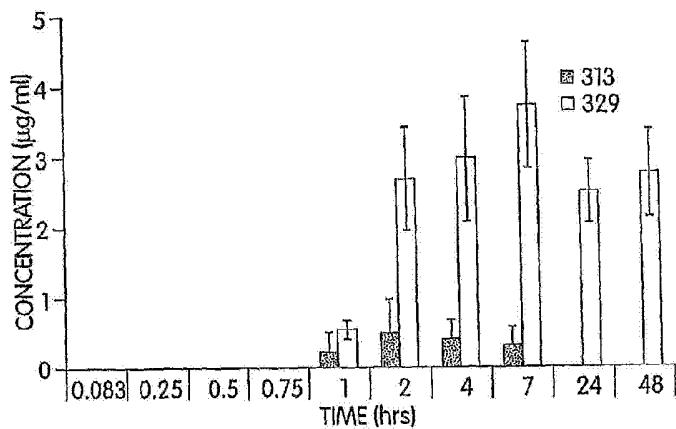


Fig. 37

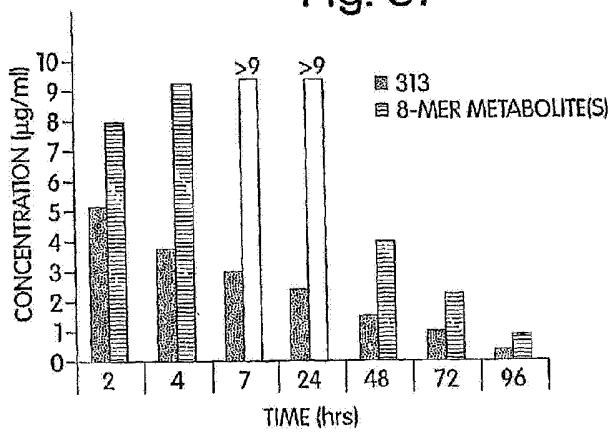


Fig. 38

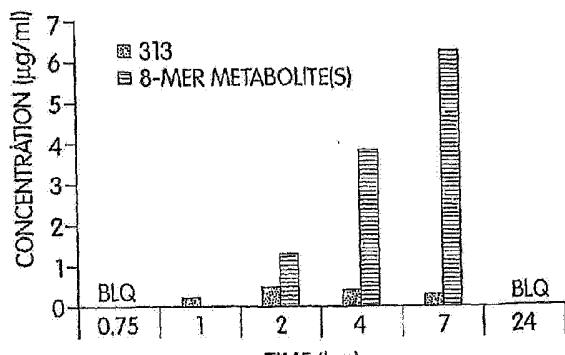


Fig. 39.

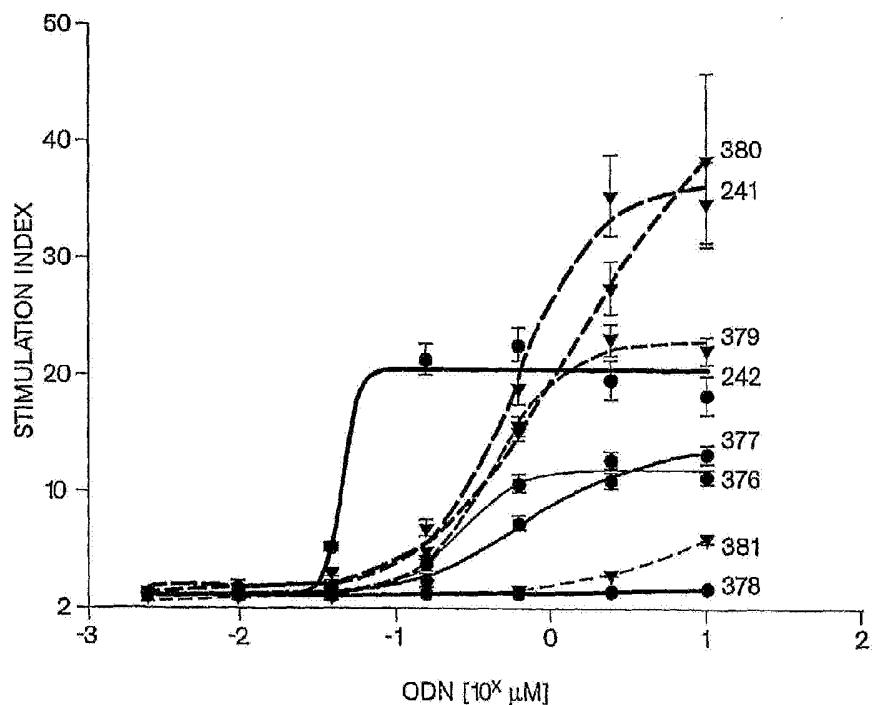


Fig. 40

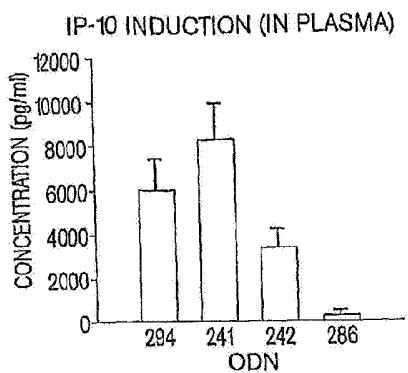


Fig. 41A

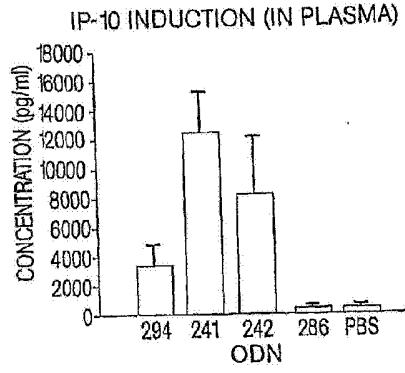


Fig. 41B

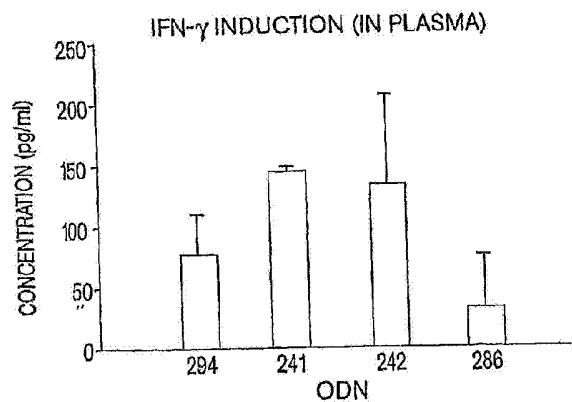


Fig. 41C

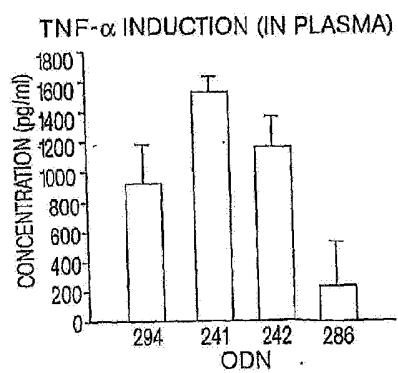


Fig. 41D

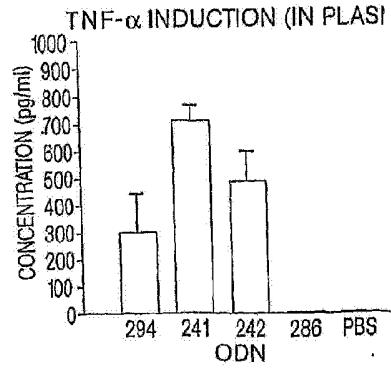


Fig. 41E

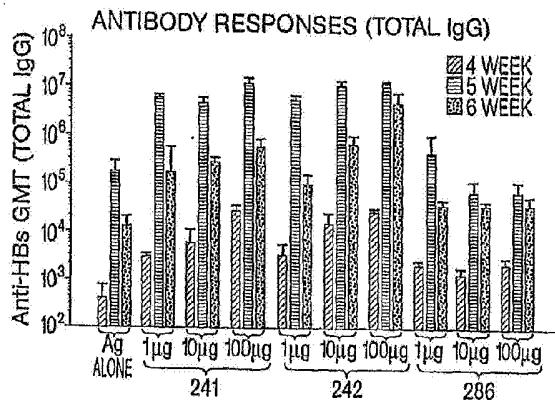


Fig. 42A

NATURE OF THE ANTIBODY RESPONSES (IgG1 vs IgG2a)

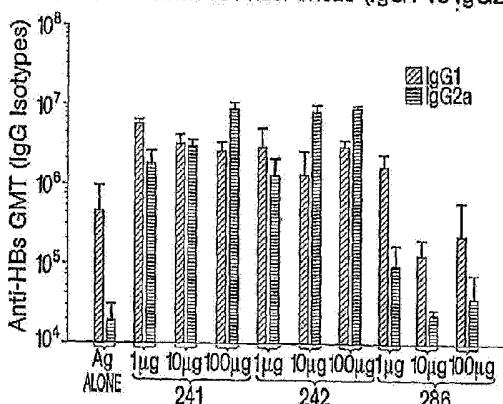


Fig. 42B

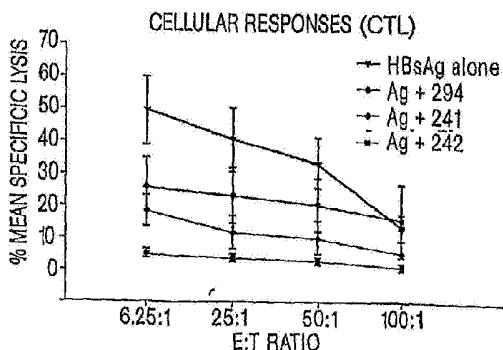


Fig. 42C

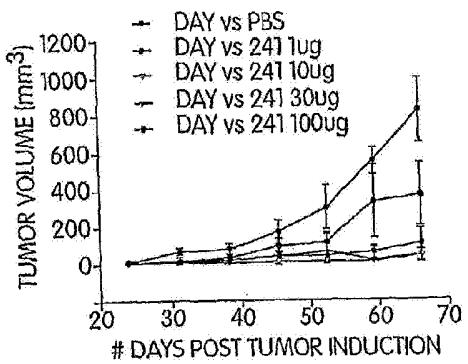


Fig. 43A

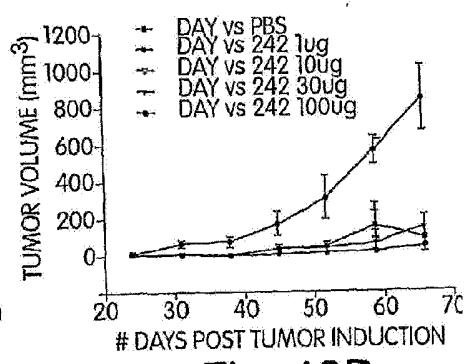


Fig. 43B

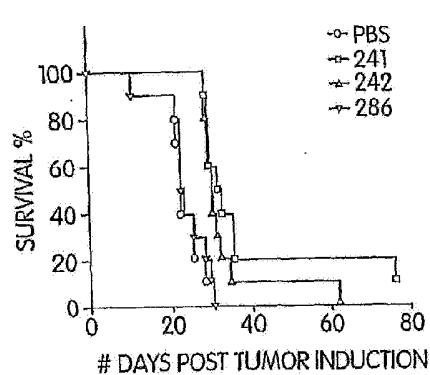


Fig. 43C

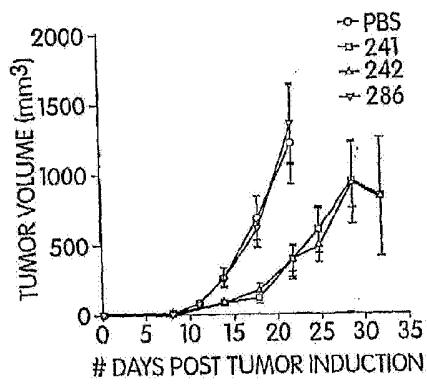


Fig. 43D

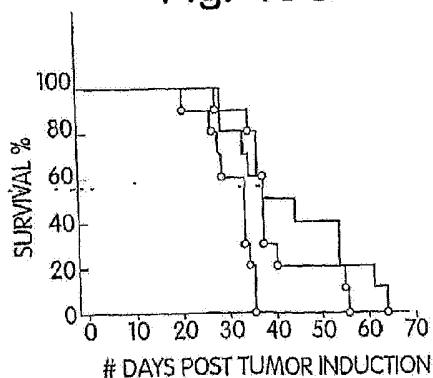


Fig. 43E

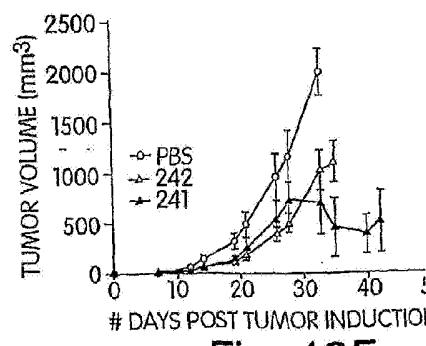


Fig. 43F